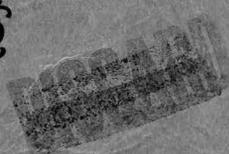


Z
7837
.IN2
v.4

777007

The Index
to
Catholic Pamphlets
in the
English Language
(June, 1946—Nov. 1948)

Compiled by
EUGENE P. WILLGING
Director, Catholic University Library



Published by
EUGENE P. WILLGING
513 WEBSTER STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON 11, D. C.
1949



NOTRE DAME, INDIANA

BEST SELLERS

SCRANTON LIBRARY

Associate Editors
EUGENE P. WILLING
LEONARD N. WOLF

instructing the laity in the evaluation of literature has been a major one. The Legion of Decency, thereby providing a clergy, religious, and laity. Shortly thereafter Literature worked toward its objective from the newsstand.

Along similar lines was not met in a system in 1941 of *Best Sellers*, a semi-monthly Scranton Library. *Best Sellers* is of great value is shown by the fact that its subscription is from the United States, Canada, South America, the Philippines, India, South Africa, Aus-

tralia to evaluate, in the light of the Catholic Church, the most popular works of fiction and non-

fiction. Each review is presented in a two-fold manner with the thought of giving, first of all, a completely objective summary of the author's presentation, followed by the reviewer's own evaluation of the book. Reviews are concluded with the concise statement as to the type of reader for whom the book would be suitable or unsuitable.

Best Sellers offers these advantages:

1. *Impartiality.* *Best Sellers* carries no paid advertising and does not sell books.
2. *Timeliness.* Major best-selling secular fiction and non-fiction is generally reviewed within a week of publication; minor books are covered within three to four weeks. Of 360 books reviewed during one year, *Best Sellers'* reviews of 292 books were the first published; on 50 books we were second and on 18 books, third. This statement is based on information taken from the *Catholic Periodical Index*.
3. *Thorough Evaluations.* For each book is given a complete synopsis of the plot, with an analysis of the major characters in the case of novels, and an evaluation of both in the light of Catholic doctrine, morals and history. This complete synopsis often obviates the full reading of the book.
4. *Expert Reviewing.* On our reviewing staff are leading members of college and university faculties, representatives of nine religious orders, diocesan priests, and librarians who understand through personal experience the problems of book selection.
5. *Indexing.* *Best Sellers* carries cumulated indexes throughout each volume. Back issues are indexed in the *Catholic Periodical Index*.

Order from:
BEST SELLERS
P. O. Box 631
SCRANTON 2, PA.

Subscription Rates:
Domestic \$2.50 Yearly
Canadian & Foreign \$3.00
Single Copies 15 Cents

The Index
to
Catholic Pamphlets
in the
English Language
(June, 1946—Nov. 1948)

Compiled by
EUGENE P. WILLGING
Director, Catholic University Library



Published by
EUGENE P. WILLGING
513 WEBSTER STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON 11, D. C.
1949

Z
4837
v. 4

Copyright, 1949
EUGENE P. WILLGING
Washington 11, D. C.

PRICE \$1.25

DESCRIPTION OF SET:

Note: Titles indexed in Volumes One-Three are not included in Volume Four except where new editions, revised or enlarged, have appeared; new printings are not counted as new editions.

Volume 1: An annotated classified list of 1,500 American Catholic pamphlets in print, January 1, 1937. 128p. 50c.

Volume 2: An annotated classified list of 1,233 American Catholic pamphlets published from January, 1937 to July, 1942. 96p. \$1.25.

Volume 3: An annotated classified list of 730 American Catholic pamphlets published from August, 1942 to May, 1946. 107p. \$1.25.

Volume 4: An annotated, classified list of 847 Catholic pamphlets in the English language, June, 1946 to November, 1948. 96p. \$1.25.

Price for the four volume set: \$3.50

Postage extra



Introduction

38594

-★-

It had been the intent of the compiler to issue a cumulated volume which would cover all titles in print rather than to prepare a limited publication and include only those 847 titles which have appeared since May, 1946 (the terminal date for Volume Three) or which were inadvertently omitted from earlier volumes. Circumstances of time and expense force a decision toward a two year volume as here presented. As the title indicates, there is a change in scope. It has long been apparent that many outstanding titles from England and Ireland were not known sufficiently well in the United States and now after the close of the War importation is again possible. Therefore, this volume includes such titles of the Catholic Truth Society (London), the Catholic Truth Society of Dublin, the Irish Messenger Office, the Catholic Social Guild, and a few other firms as will supplement the American production, e.g., through presentation of biographies of English and Irish saints and other persons of edifying life.

Otherwise, the pattern remains the same, following the classified arrangement begun in Volume Two, and modified slightly in Volume Three. Histories of outstanding English and Irish publishers are given. It is most fortunate that the sketch of the Catholic Truth Society should have been prepared by Mr. John Boland, K.S.G., who served as its capable Executive Secretary for twenty-one years. To the other contributors I also express my appreciation and thanks for portraying effectively a work that is too often known only as "the silent apostolate."

The sales figures carried below and in the respective articles indicate that the pamphlet is a major tool in spreading Christ's truth. As the presses pour forth increasingly attractive titles, the public demand seems to be growing. In the March, 1938 issue of *Catholic Action* the writer estimated, from questionnaire replies of fifteen firms, that annual American Catholic pamphlet sales for the year 1936 were 4,439,705 copies, of which almost 3,000,000 were in the 5c and 10c category. Here are the figures for the 1945-1947 period with 20 firms submitting almost complete reports, broken into price groups, with one additional submitting annual figures but not able to separate by prices, and finally, the compiler's estimate of sales for thirty-four additional firms (each having issued from 2 to 10 or 20 titles in all), and one major firm, having estimated sales of about 500,000 copies annually; in addition, a further estimate was added for the year 1947, to provide for another major firm which could not submit data for that year due to revision of accounting procedures; in this case the estimated figure added is almost exactly that of the 1946 figure.

849
1.05
Div.
38594



JUL 24 '50

Introduction

Price	1945	1946	1947	Total
5c	5,617,474	4,958,575	4,908,019	15,484,068
10c	8,538,853	5,897,031	*4,475,904	*18,911,788
15c	196,107	216,907	244,276	657,290
20c	209,623	218,198	215,281	643,102
25c	206,977	196,969	236,293	640,239
30c	12,285	15,005	10,166	37,456
35c	1,207	645	489	2,341
40c	726	522	1,815	3,063
50c	200,599	213,054	218,382	632,035
65c	818	575	489	1,882
75c	2,877	3,771	4,445	11,093
1.00	70	93	2,336	2,499
Undistributed Report—1 Firm..	253,378	230,145	251,147	734,670
Estimated Total of 34 Non- Reporting Firms	700,000	800,000	2,950,000	4,450,000
Grand Totals.....	15,940,994	12,751,490	13,519,042	37,761,526

*Figures of one firm not supplied; added to estimated total.

It will be seen that the estimated figures, supplied by the compiler, comprise only slightly more than 10% of the total and, in his opinion, are an under-evaluation of sales of the thirty-four firms represented. Thus, one could say that American Catholic pamphlet production and distribution is approximately 13,000,000 copies annually. This excludes textbooks in paper-covered format although it is difficult to state what is a text and what is not, e.g., many of the America Press 25c booklets are undoubtedly used in Schools of Social Action; many catechisms are used as texts in convert classes.

More efficient distribution is enabling publishers to produce more. In Volume Three, pp. 19-21, the Rev. Leo Boyle described the record of the Catholic Information League through 1944. These figures bring that record up to date:

Year	Titles Distributed
1945	200,336
1946	170,349
1947	183,474
	554,159

Introduction

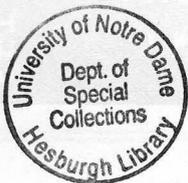
Sales figures close to those of the Catholic Information League are being attained by the Buffalo Diocesan Pamphlet Society, a unique development on which a brief article appears in this volume. From another famous distributor, the International Catholic Truth Society, we learn that in 1946 it distributed 540,332 pamphlets and 600,758 in 1947; in addition, the firms sent out 27,177 books and 126,268 pamphlettes (narrow format four and six page leaflets) in 1946 and 86,404 books and 83,563 pamphlettes in 1947. In future volumes it may be possible to give more details on the aspect of distribution, the necessary corollary to publication.

Unfortunately, only one person's name appears on the title page whereas it should be crowded with those whose contributions of pamphlets or articles or sales figures or advice make this publication possible. To the anonymous co-authors I extend my thanks.

EUGENE P. WILLGING

Director, Catholic University Library

Eve of the Feast of the Immaculate Conception, 1948



Face the FACTS

"PRIESTS AND LAITY CANNOT DO MORE FOR SOULS THAN TO ENCOURAGE GOOD AND CHEAP CATHOLIC LITERATURE BY EVERY MEANS IN THEIR POWER." — Bp. Hedley

OUR PAMPHLETS ARE . . .

- TIMELY
- ATTRACTIVE
- ECONOMICAL
- TO THE POINT
- THOUGHT-PROVOKING



Best-Sellers

BY MERIT

What more could be said?

OVER 100 TITLES.

WRITE FOR FOLDERS.

If you have mislaid our General Catalog, we shall mail you an additional copy on request.



CATHOLIC INFORMATION SOCIETY

210 WEST 31st STREET

NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

SET OF C. I. S. PAMPHLETS, FOLDERS, ETC., \$8.50 POST PAID.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	iii
History of Pamphlet Publishers and Distributors:	
Catholic Truth Society.....	xi
Catholic Social Guild.....	xv
Catholic Truth Society of Ireland.....	xviii
Buffalo Catholic Pamphlet Society.....	xx
Directory of Publishers	xxii
Calendar of Feasts	xxiv

Annotated, Classified Index

I. Philosophy and Psychology	
1. General Works	1
4. Mental Hygiene. Psychiatry	1
II. Religion. Christianity	
6. General Works	1
7.1. Church and Science. Evolution	1
III. Bible	
11. General Works	1
12. Old Testament	2
13. New Testament	2
IV. Catholic Church. General Works. History	
16. Annuals	2
17. General Works on Catholic Church.....	2
17.2. Canon Law	3
18. Eastern Catholic Churches.....	3
19. Church Unity	4
20. Catholic Action	4
21. Catholic Societies. Sodalities.....	4
23. Church History. General Works.....	4
25. Church History—Europe	4
26. Church History—North America.....	5
27. Church History—Central and South America.....	5
29. Papacy	5
30. Parishes. Pastors	5
V. Doctrinal Theology	
35. General Works. Catechisms for Adults. (For children's catechisms, see J-35, in Juvenile Section).....	5
36. God. Trinity. Creation. Nature.....	6
39. Holy Spirit. Devotional Titles.....	7
CHRISTOLOGY (See also Nos. 67-70)	
40. Divinity of Jesus Christ	7
41. Life of Christ.....	7

43.	Mystical Body of Christ.....	7
44.	Miscellaneous items in Christology.....	7
45.	Sacred Heart Devotions	8
46.	Miscellaneous Devotions	8
	BLESSED VIRGIN MARY	
48.	Devotional Exercises	8
	<i>Our Lady of Fatima</i>	9
	<i>Immaculate Heart of Mary</i>	9
	<i>Our Lady of Mt. Carmel. Scapular Devotion</i>	9
	<i>Our Lady of Perpetual Help</i>	10
49.4	Miscellaneous	
52.	Miracles	11
53.	Grace	11
54.	Eschatology. Judgment. Resurrection.....	11
56.	Heaven	11
57.	Hell	11
58.	Angels	
VI. Liturgical Year. Christian Art		
64.	General Works. Liturgical Calendars.....	11
66.	Advent	12
66.3	Thanksgiving	12
67.	Christmas	12
67.3.	Epiphany	12
68.	Lent	12
70.	Passion and Death of Christ. Good Friday. Tre Ore.....	12
71.	Way of the Cross.....	13
76.	Christian Art and Symbolism.....	13
VII. Liturgy. Prayer. Meditation		
80.	Prayer Meditation	13
81.	Liturgy. General Works.....	13
82.	Breviary	14
83.	Church Music	14
85.	Collections of Prayers and Meditations.....	14
90.	General Works	14
VIII. Sacraments. Sacramentals		
90.	General Works	14
91.	Baptism, Names	14
92.	Confirmation	15
93.	Eucharist. Holy Communion. Doctrinal Titles.....	15
94.	Eucharist. Holy Communion. Devotional Titles.....	15
95.	Mass	15
96.	Missals. Serving Mass.....	16
97.	Penance Confession	16

98.	Indulgences	16
99.	Holy Orders	16
100.	Marriage. Home. Family.....	17
101.	Nuptial Mass	19
102.	Mixed Marriage	19
104.	Love. Courtship	19
105.	Divorce	19
107.	Birth Control. Planned Parenthood.....	19
108.	Children—Care and Training.....	19
109.	Youth. Adolescence	20
110.	Standards of Conduct for Youth.....	21
111.	Sex Education	21
113.	Extreme Unction. Sickness. Death.....	21
114.	Suffering. Evil	22
115.	Sacramentals	22
IX. Christian Life. Spiritual Life. Conduct of Life		
121.	General Works	22
122.	Commandments of God and of the Church.....	25
123.	Retreats	25
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE. RELIGIOUS LIFE		
124.	General Works	26
125.	Vocations for Men. Priesthood. Brotherhood. Lay Vo- cations	26
126.	Religious Orders for Men.....	26
127.	Vocations for Women. Sisterhood. Nursing.....	27
128.	Religious Orders for Women.....	27
129.	Third Orders	28
X. Missions. (See also: Church History, Nos. 23-27)		
135.	General Works	28
136.	Mission History, by Countries.....	29
XI. Protestant Churches. Judaism. Secret Societies		
140.	General Works	29
140.5	Lutheranism	29
141.	Anglicanism	29
142.	Christian Science	30
143.	Judaism. Jews	30
144.	Group Movement. Buchmanism.....	30
147.	Witnesses of Jehovah.....	30
149.	Non-Christian Religions	30
XII. Sociology. Political Science		
155.	Christian Sociology. Social Problems and Reform.....	30
156.	Economics	32

158.	Cooperative Associations	32
159.	Labor. Wages. Unions. Women in Industry.....	32
160.	Agriculture. Rural Life.....	33
167.	General Works in Political Science. Law.....	34
168.	Socialism	34
169.	Communism	34
172.	Democracy. Freedom. Rights.....	35
175.	Immigration. Special Nationalities and Races in the U. S.	35
176.	International Law and Relations. United Nations.....	36
177.	Peace and War.....	36
179.	History. Politics and Descriptions of Particular Countries	37
XIII.	Education	
185.	General Works. Federal Aid. Release Time.....	38
187.	Adult Education. Study Clubs.....	39
188.	Catholic Education	39
189.	Religious Education. Moral Education.....	40
190.	Colleges and Universities.....	40
XIV.	Literature. Press. Radio. Moving Pictures. Leisure	
195.	Reading Lists. Bibliographies	41
196.	Literature. Books and Reading.....	41
198.	Speech. Drama. Radio.....	42
199.	Moving Pictures	42
202.	Plays	42
XV.	Biography	
205.	Collective Biography	42
206.	Individual Biography. (Arranged by biographee).....	42
XVI.	Juvenile Pamphlets (Written for Children)	
J.11.	Bible. General Works.....	47
J.35.	Dogma. Catechisms	47
J.41.	Jesus Christ	47
J.48.	Blessed Virgin Mary	48
J.71.	Way of the Cross.....	48
J.84.	Hymns	48
J.85.	Collections of Prayers	48
J.94.	Eucharist. Devotional Exercises.....	48
J.95.	Mass. Missals	48
J.185.	Education. Alphabet Books.....	48
J.204.	Poems	48
J.205.	Collective Biography	48
J.206.	Individual Biography	48
J.210.	Fiction	48

History of Pamphlet Publishers and Distributors

Note: These historical resumé's have been prepared by the individual firms. For other accounts, see Volume Three, pages 19-40.

The Catholic Truth Society, London

By J. P. Boland, K.S.G.

Some 64 years ago the Catholic Truth Society came into existence. In those days Paternoster Row lay within the shadow of St. Paul's. (Its neighbours, Ave Maria Lane and Amen Corner, have names which also speak eloquently of a common Catholic origin.) It was in the centre of the publishing world of London. Sauntering along it one day James Britten stopped at a shop where a number of Protestant tracts were displayed. Immediately he sensed the need for a similar kind of publication for the instruction of his fellow Catholics and for inquirers of all denominations. In that moment the Catholic Truth Society, as we know it today, was born.

Aided by Fr. Cologan, to whom he had shown the half-crown's worth of Protestant tracts he had bought in Paternoster Row, Britten secured the co-operation of twelve friends, each of whom subscribed £1, and started publication work with two prayer-cards. These were followed by a halfpenny "Little Rosary Book." A cupboard in James Britten's house in West Square was the infant Society's stockroom. On November 5th, 1884, at the house of Lady Herbert of Lea, the first meeting of the Catholic Truth Society was held. Herbert Vaughan, Bishop of Salford (afterwards Cardinal Vaughan) was the first President. Successive Archbishops of Westminster have honoured the Society by acting as President.

From its foundation in 1884 till 1921 James Britten was the indefatigable Honorary Secretary. He was a convert from the Anglican Church who devoted all his spare time to this apostolic work. His own office work had to be put in daily. However, he found time somehow to edit *Catholic Book Notes*, which was founded in 1897. When it is remembered that he was the man primarily responsible all those years for a steadily increasing number of pamphlets and books (some of which he himself wrote), no words of praise are too high for this great Catholic layman, the founder, the inspirer, and the chief executive officer of the Society for its first 37 years.

Constitution

Priests, regular and secular, and laymen have given voluntary service on the Society's Committee from its earliest days. After the first world war the General Committee was enlarged so as to include representatives from the Branches and has been fortunate in having had as its Chairman successive

Assistant Bishops of the Westminster archdiocese. Mgr. Collingwood, the Administrator of Westminster Cathedral, is its present Chairman. It numbers twenty-six (including ex-officio members) with an Executive Committee of fourteen. Committee members serve for a term of three years and are eligible for re-election. The staff at headquarters has been gradually increased so as to keep pace with developments. The General Secretary is the chief executive officer, in charge of all the publishing work and of the various departments. From this it will be seen that, while remaining a charitable society, not working for profit, it has been able to extend its operations from time to time. It keeps in close touch with other Catholic societies, for whom it has frequently issued special publications.

Distribution

But publication was not enough. Distribution through ordinary trade channels did not reach those for whom the pamphlets were primarily intended. Then, in 1887, came the suggestion from Fr. Rothwell destined to lay the foundation for a unique method which has since been adopted in Catholic churches throughout the English-speaking world. It began quietly. Permission was obtained for a silent salesman to be placed in the porch or just inside the church itself. There would be no supervisor. The Catholics who frequented a church were honest. Let them therefore have a well-stocked case of pamphlets with a money-box into which the penny for a pamphlet could be dropped. (Those were the days of the penny pamphlet).

But the plan had another advantage. No rent had to be paid—no rates—no wages. Pamphlets would be supplied to the Parish Priest at the usual trade rates. Even if an occasional pamphlet were taken and not paid for, the small profit made from the sold copies would make up for this.

The idea caught on. More and more churches were supplied with cases. From this tentative experiment has grown up an organization which covers the whole country. Now it is recognized that a Catholic church is not complete unless it has a C.T.S. Case. The Parish Priest, or some lay-worker nominated by him, has complete charge and orders the pamphlets he considers most likely to sell well in his district. The case is supplied on easy instalment terms, which are met without difficulty out of the profits, but it cannot be too strongly emphasized that the C.T.S. does not own the cases and has no responsibility for their upkeep. In the result there are over 2,500 registered members of the Boxtenders' Association. Before the war every member was supplied every month, free of charge, with a circular giving particulars of the latest publications and much other useful information.

Stated commercially, the Society is in the position of having the equivalent of over a couple of thousand retail shops in which its wares are displayed. The cases also act as a permanent advertisement, without any payment, of the Society's work. Up to 1926 (save for the years of the first world war) progress has been steady. In that year, for the first time over one million TWOPENNY

pamphlets were sold. Year after year the development continued. Then in 1943, though war conditions had compelled the standard price of the pamphlet to be raised to three pence, 1,761,970 were sold. By that time, however, the paper shortage was very marked. Stocks threatened to be cleared out and a severe rationing system had to be introduced. If sufficient paper could be secured today, I have no hesitation in saying that distribution would reach a total of two and a half million pamphlets in a year, so numerous are the orders which have to be refused simply because the Government cannot allocate sufficient paper for the Society's needs. The drop in sales to 1,437,804 in 1946 is a reflection on the point here raised regarding paper supplies.

We had always hoped that our neighbours across the Channel would adopt our system of distribution. Belgium was doing it upon a small scale, but the Catholics of France were hard to convince. It took at least two visits to Paris for me to break the ground. Then we made contact with M. le Gavrien, of Versailles, who, in the course of visits to London, had seen the display of pamphlets in Westminster Cathedral. He was able to persuade the Church authorities to make a start, with the result that shortly before the second world war a regular organization had been set going, a bulletin was published, and the system of selling French pamphlets through church-door cases was an established fact.

Catholics in the United States were quickly in the field. Canada, Australia, New Zealand took it up. Today it is no exaggeration to say that throughout the Catholic English-speaking world the silent salesman has proved to be the best method of distribution. People can browse, take out a pamphlet and put it back if its contents do not interest. No one harries them to buy. Particularly is this the case with non-Catholics. Over and over again it has been brought to the Society's notice, through subsequent correspondence, how shy the great majority of them are about approaching a priest directly for information about the Church's teaching. Many of them will go on visiting churches, month after month, will then write and ask what steps they should take to be received into the Church. A letter of introduction is then written to the priest of the parish from which the inquirer writes, and frequently letters of thanks for the help that C.T.S. pamphlets have given are received at the office.

Westminster Cathedral is perhaps the best example that can be given of the apostolate of the pamphlet in these islands. There is one very large case affixed to the wall in the narthex. In addition a runabout on wheels displays large quantities of the most popular pamphlets and of the liturgical ones required so that visitors can follow the services in the Cathedral itself. In the course of a year at least 70,000 pamphlets are bought there, and of these a large number are undoubtedly bought by people of all denominations who visit the Cathedral as one of the sights of London.

Other Activities

In addition to the distribution of its publications through the usual trade channels, the Society owns a retail shop immediately opposite Westminster Cathedral. Books of all publishers are made available for its members and for the general public. C.T.S. members who live in the country gladly avail themselves of these facilities.

Early in the Society's history—in fact, over 50 years ago—a beginning was made with the hiring-out of lantern slides. This department, including the now popular film-strips, has been steadily developed. Then came the 16mm. non-inflammable films and the Committee had to decide whether or not this should be introduced as an alternative form of entertainment for the numerous convents, parochial hall managers and others, who were accustomed to hire lantern slides, and to be supplied at the same time with printed or typed lectures. The difficulties were obvious. There was no films of Catholic interest available. But once the decision was taken that the entertainment value of films could not be disregarded, the lantern-slide department was enlarged so as to include the hiring-out of the sub-standard film. The issue of Pope Pius XI's encyclical on films (*Vigilanti cura*) had an immediate effect. It will be remembered that this called for regulations governing the showing, not only of the standard (35mm) commercial films but also of the sub-standard (16mm) films in parochial halls. A panel of voluntary viewers was formed. Every sub-standard film was viewed. A catalogue of those approved was published. It was in fact, a "white list" of films to which objection could not reasonably be taken. This was considered a more satisfactory method than that of publishing a "black list," and has been kept up to date, so far as possible by the issue of supplements.

Previous to this action taken by the Catholic Truth Society, no reliance could be placed on the mere title of a film. If a convent, for example, wished to arrange a film display, their only method was to go to the expense of hiring several films from a commercial firm and to try them all out privately before risking a public display to the children. In this service the Pope's recommendations were, therefore, being carried out, and, in addition, a sense of security was given to those who now used the Catholic Film Library by ordering films from the catalogue. By degrees a useful selection of 16mm. films of Catholic interest has been provided. Amongst them are included a number of Biblical subjects, the films of which were made in the United States.

No survey of the Society's work, such as I have given above, would be complete without a tribute to the help of its provincial Branches, of which there are seven. Voluntary workers in these leading provincial centres have formed executive bodies. These have not only stimulated membership of the Society, but by acquiring depots or shops, setting up lending libraries, and arranging pilgrimages to Lourdes and other places, they have extended the Society's work and prestige.

In addition, the establishment of Catholic Truth Societies in some fourteen other parts of the English-speaking world has followed our initiative. Permission has been freely granted to use the title "Catholic Truth Society" provided that it is followed "of Canada," "of Australia," etc., as the case may be.

Before the last war, life members and subscribers of £1.1s. annually were accustomed to receive forty NEW pamphlets annually, and, in addition, a 36-page magazine every two months. Ordinary members received the magazine only. As a result of keen organizing work the membership rose from 12,890 in 1926 to over 19,000 at the present day. That is not enough. It is considered that at least 30,000 subscribing members are required before the full activity of the Society can be realized.

It is over 18 months since I retired from active work for the Society after a service of 21 years. I have, however, obtained the necessary information from the office for this short sketch of the origin and growth of the Society. The statistics given are the latest available, but it cannot be too heavily stressed that this inability to obtain even a reasonable supply of paper continues to hamper the Society in its main work. The production and distribution of pamphlets fall far short of the demand.

*Appendix to Catholic Truth Society, London, Article
Total Sales 1942-1946*

1942	1,649,972
1943	1,761,970
1944	1,522,421
1945	1,405,149
1946	1,609,966

These figures must be interpreted in the light of paper rationing as well as other wartime difficulties.—*Compiler's note.*

Catholic Social Guild, Oxford

The purpose of the Catholic Social Guild, if you like, is to help in bridging the gap between a man's religion and his daily work and everyday life. As the process of industrialization has proceeded and developed, the tendency has been for the human beings who conduct industry to become more industrialized and mechanized themselves. This may show itself more forcibly in those nations that have taken up with socialism; but even where personality and individual responsibility still count most for getting ahead, this dehumanizing factor of industrializing the human person has not failed to creep in and degrade the fair flower of man's nature. Materialism, at least in the form of separating a man's working life from God, is a danger that has become more pronounced with the growth and spread of the Industrial Revolution.

And it is to be labelled a danger, because the less of his whole life that a man relates to God, the more does he fail to realize his true purpose in life and the closer does he come to losing that life eternally.

"I am the way, the truth and the life," said Our Lord of Himself. And so if a man lack the grace of Christ, that man's life is dead, eternally speaking. "If any one abide not in me, he shall be cast forth as a branch and shall wither: and they shall gather him up and cast him into the fire: and he burneth." But on the contrary: "I am the vine: you the branches. He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same beareth much fruit: for without me you can do nothing." The more that Christ enters into the whole of a man's life, the more alive that man will be, the more real and everlasting will be *all* his actions now and for ever.

Of this situation the Church is well aware. And as she has watched the daily life of man becoming more industrialized and therefore less simple, so she has become more and more outspoken on all those grievous questions that go to make up what today we call the social problem. A few centuries ago it was comparatively easy to apply the gospel teaching and the living life of Christ to the everyday tasks of men and their social institutions. But in our far more technical and sophisticated age it has become the Church's imperative duty to speak out in far greater detail on all such matters as capital, labour, wages, profits, interest, dignity of work, nature of man, purpose of life, riches, poverty, equality, forms of government, human rights, family life, housing, education, peace, war, totalitarianism, liberties, political and industrial democracy, private property, distribution of wealth, just prices, full employment, economic organization, international order, and many other kindred subjects upon which very fallible men need the sure guidance that comes only by "hearing the word of God." Not that the Church believes that she is competent, or attempts, to tell men the *pure technique* of running a business enterprise and the rest: but it is her mission from God to instruct them in the *moral principles* that should govern and direct *all their* actions in the office, shop, factory, farm, home and country. Thus it is that she relates true principle to practice, urging all men to bring the saving Spirit of Christ into the whole of their daily lives.

At root, then, the task of the Church is one here of divine education; and the well-springs of her teaching are to be found in the gospel and the great social encyclicals of the Popes. These are the subject matter into which, as it were, bishops, theologians, priests, nuns, apostolic lay men and women get their social teeth, mentally digesting and breaking it up into more simple forms that are applicable to conditions of life around them. And it is in this large army of social apostles that the Catholic Social Club finds its niche.

The Guild was founded in 1909 by a small band of devoted clergy and lay folk, being the outcome of a public meeting in Manchester in that year held under the auspices of the Catholic Truth Society. There is no need here

to go through the history of the C.S.G.; sufficient to say that it got an early recognition and continued support from the Hierarchy and slowly grew in membership. And although today its total subscribing members are not much more than 4,000, yet its influence on social thought is considerably more than those numbers might suggest. It works through the ordinary established methods of any educational body: Summer Schools, a residential College in Oxford for working men and women, several hundreds of discussion groups in parishes up and down the country, study courses, examinations, certificates and diplomas for members of these groups and for school children as well, correspondence tuition, and, of course, a fairly large collection of its own publications on the social question.

And plainly, the goal is not merely to educate the minds of its members and the thousands of other people (Catholic and non-Catholic) who read and study its publications; but those members are expected to (and many do) spread the good doctrine in their own lives and in the lives of others by conversation, by being active in labour unions, by getting on to Municipal Councils, by sitting on Committees in public bodies, by entering employers' associations, by active work in political parties and so forth.

But let us turn to some of the Guild's more outstanding publications, the total sales of which have more than doubled in the last two years—no mean achievement!

A *Catholic Catechism of Social Questions* is a simple and popular exposition in question and answer form by the Rev. T. J. O'Kane of which 55,000 have been sold. *Planned Social Study* is an admirable remedy for the frustration felt by the student and the group who do not know where to begin or end their social study. In addition to sections on the nature of man, social ethics, Communism, moral philosophy, politics, unions and economics, it has an easy reading list and encyclical references. Other information on the British trade union movement will be found in *Opportunity for Trade Unionists*, by the Rev. C. Pridgeon, S.J. Another of the larger titles in Father Clump's *Economic and Political Life of Man* which sets forth orthodox economics and politics in a moral framework in its 260 pages. The Guild's textbook on social ethics is *Security, Freedom and Happiness*; here in one volume of 224 pages is the whole of Catholic social teaching arranged for lecturers and students as well as the general reader. Rev. Lewis Watt, S.J., has prepared *A Handbook to Rerum Novarum: Pope Pius XI and Social Reconstruction* which explains and elaborates the teaching of the two great encyclicals. *A Code of International Ethics* and *A Code of Social Principles* are two others in the basic list of the Catholic Social Guild. *The Christian Democrat* is its monthly while the C. S. G. Bulletin is issued quarterly.

The Catholic Truth Society of Ireland

The Catholic Truth Society of Ireland came into existence almost fortuitously in 1899. In that year, a young priest of the diocese of Limerick, Rev. Michael O'Riordan, D.D., Ph.D., D.C.L., read a paper at the Maynooth Union, in which he advocated the extension of the work of the Catholic Truth Society of England to Ireland. The paper was well received by the assembled bishops and priests, but it was felt that Doctor O'Riordan's suggestion was not adequate to the country's needs and it was resolved on the motion of the Bishop of Waterford and Lismore, Most Rev. Richard Alphonsus Sheehan, to form an independent Catholic Truth Society of Ireland.

The Maynooth Union is an important institution in Irish life. It is composed of the alumni of the National Seminary of St. Patrick, at Maynooth, Co. Kildare, and embraces in its membership, therefore, practically all the secular clergy of Ireland and hundreds beyond the seas as well as many priests of religious orders. At its annual meetings it has launched several movements vital in Irish life today.

In 1899, the Secretary of the Union was a young professor of the College, Rev. Daniel Mannix whom we know today as the Archbishop of Melbourne. To Dr. Mannix fell the duty of organizing the beginnings of the Society—and with an energy which has characterized him throughout his life, he soon had the machinery in motion. In the October following that June meeting, the Committee of the Society met for the first time and elected as its first President, the Bishop of Clonfert, Most. Rev. John Healy, afterwards Archbishop of Tuam.

The following June the Society began operations with a library of 25 booklets in premises at 2 Lower Abbey St., Dublin, obliterated by British guns in the Insurrection of 1916. In 1903, the Society found new premises at 27 Lower Abbey Street, adjoining what was a couple of years previously the forbidding city morgue and was now the toddling Abbey Theatre. Five years later it transferred to 24 Upper O'Connell Street, which was marked out for destruction in the fires of the Civil War of 1922, in which, unfortunately, the Society's records were all lost. The Society finally settled at its present address, Veritas House, 7 and 8 Lower Abbey Street, in 1925.

In consequence of the loss of its records in 1922, a detailed history of the Society between 1899 and that year is impossible. One big fact emerges, however: the principal work of the Society in these years was, strangely, not the publication of booklets but the prosaic job of making ends meet. Until well after the end of the 1914-'18 war, the Society continued to sell booklets—even 56-pagers—at a penny each. It could not on the basis of sales revenue cover its costs, and so it was compelled, while getting out its booklets, to beg enough money to help to pay the printers. It was never able, however, to procure enough to relieve it of anxiety. The forthright, fervent appeals of its

indefatigable President, the generous example of the Bishops and of a few score of priests and laity, left the general Catholic body cold: they dipped deep into their pockets for every other good cause under the sun but were unable to see in the apostolate of the printed word an object of charity. Despite this great handicap, the Society built up a total circulation of about 600,000 booklets per year.

The Society began, as has been already recorded, with a library of 25 booklets. In the years since then it has published nearly 2,000. Up to 1922, it is conservatively estimated it sent out 13,750,000 booklets and between then and now around 27,000,000—a total of 41,000,000.

The average annual sale in the first 25 years was about 600,000. In 1945-'46 this figure had increased to 2,312,338, but since the end of the war, owing to various factors, there has been a decline, and if in the end circulation stabilizes at anything over a million annually the Society will be generally satisfied.

Reference has been made already to the Society's financial position in the first period of its existence, when its booklets were sold at a penny each. About 1919, the price was increased to twopence and it has been maintained at that figure ever since, despite the recent rocketing of prices and paper and printing, so severely felt throughout the world. On the other hand, voluntary financial help remained practically static—indeed, taking the decrease in the value of the pound into consideration, it declined. Early on it became clear that the Society could make its way only if supported by an earning arm. Accordingly, in 1928 Veritas Company Limited was inaugurated. The Company trades in books, religious goods, stationery, as Catholic travel agents, etc., and is well established and successful. It supplies the Society with its main income.

The Society has grown notably in status over the years. Its President, at present the Primate of All Ireland, Most Rev. Dr. D'Alton, is nominated by the Bishops, under revised Articles of Association. In 1932, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Cashel, Most Rev. Dr. Harty, it supplied the key staff for the organization of the 31st International Eucharistic Congress, its Executive Secretary acting as Director of Organization. In 1929, it was entrusted by the Bishops with the organization of national celebrations to mark the first centenary of the Catholic Relief Act. What the future holds for it, who can tell? It seems not unlikely, however, that its second half-century's history will even more abundantly justify the optimism of its founders than has its first. On the threshold of its next phase, it has something of tradition to sustain it, it has increased status, it is not poverty-stricken; it is, in short, an instrument, sharpened, ready for use.

Ireland is a small, poor country, with a total Catholic population of less than three and a quarter million. Such a population, it is obvious, cannot support a first-class Catholic press. The combined resources of its chief daily newspapers, for example, cannot compare with those of any one of the great

London or New York dailies. Among a score of popular Catholic monthly magazines, it has none to compare with even the least of the better-class Catholic magazines of the U. S. A. For foreign press influence there is, therefore, an open field. Between the last two world-wars this fact became increasingly manifest in the flood of imported publications, which almost took complete possession of the news agents' shops, and, doubtless, once normalcy is re-established those times will come back. So, the country is faced with an avalanche of foreign influence at variance with its traditional Catholicism. In the realm of books similar conditions prevail. Normally 90 per cent of our books, perhaps more, come from Great Britain. The novelist who chooses an Irish publisher—if he can find one—does so at a great sacrifice of sales. Accordingly, our writers look for London or New York publishers, and too many of them, alas, succumb to the temptation of writing for populations out of harmony of thought with our own.

Under such conditions the Society, it is obvious, has a big field of activity, though, in face of the facts, it may appear to be a case of David and Goliath. And not only is the apostolate of the printed word in question. There are to be considered also the stage, the cinema and the radio. At present, it appears impossible to do anything specifically Catholic in these vital fields. Our stage shows and films and radio are mainly imports out of tune with our traditional standards.

A new Ireland, in short, is growing up speedily around us. The Catholic Truth Society of Ireland has been fashioned for use in any circumstances and those who inherit its government will, there is little doubt, find extended fields for its activities.

The Buffalo Diocesan Pamphlet Society

One of Buffalo's prominent Catholic business men made an extended trip to England and Ireland, and while there, visited Catholic Churches in the vicinity. He noticed that most of the larger Churches contained a prominent display of pamphlets of all kinds and types. He marveled at the idea and wondered about the possibilities of converts, the return of fallen-away-Catholics, etc., through the use of these pamphlets and contacted the various Pastors and publishers and found out exactly how it worked.

He became very enthused about the pamphlet idea and when returning to Buffalo, contacted our Most Rev. Bishop, John A. Duffy (now deceased), and told him about his findings and offered to the Diocese the initial investment to have a pamphlet plan formed in Buffalo. On December 2, 1938, the Bishop then in turn formed the Diocesan Catholic Pamphlet Society. He appointed the Rev. Eugene H. Selbert, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Leo R. Smith, D.D., Treasurer; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, V.G., Vice-President, and also an

Administrative Board of Pastors in the Diocese with our Auxiliary Bishop, The Most Reverend Joseph A. Burke, V.G., D.D., as Chairman.

The Society then purchased suitable racks and pamphlets and the installations began. At the end of the first year, 1939, we distributed 74,849 pamphlets with 111 racks installed. In 1940, the Society distributed 111,846 pamphlets with 246 racks and since then, every year a gain in distribution over the previous year with *over one and one-half million* pamphlets distributed to date. Last year, we distributed 182,380 pamphlets with 315 racks. This year, we expect to top the 200,000 mark. Before the Society was inaugurated, about 10,000 pamphlets were distributed in a year throughout the Diocese. At the present time we distribute over 15,000 every month.

How the Society Works

In each Parish a person known as the Pamphlet Supervisor takes care of the pamphlet rack. This pamphlet supervisor is usually one of the prominent members of the Parish and is selected by the Pastor. The Pastor is in no way obligated to the Society. All we ask is that he give the Pamphlet Society a pulpit announcement occasionally, or a writeup in his Bulletin. All pamphlet business is conducted between the Society and the Pamphlet Supervisor, ordering, changing displays, sending receipts, etc. Pastors and Pamphlet Supervisors are very generous and many pay up the amount of pamphlets taken and not paid for.

The Society orders pamphlets from about 33 different publishers, including those in England, Ireland and Australia. On the shelves at Pamphlet Headquarters are over 1,400 titles of different pamphlets—ranging from 5 cents to 15 cents in price. This is the largest selection of pamphlets perhaps in the world.

Many of the Dioceses throughout the United States are watching our pamphlet plan, see how it works and some are preparing to start an organization of their own. Since its beginning, the Society has been struggling along, trying to make ends meet. As yet we haven't succeeded, due to the great number of pamphlets taken and not paid for. We feel with the cooperation of everyone concerned, we have no doubt in our minds that we will soon operate on a "break-even" basis.

Directory of Publishers

Note: Only publishers of two or more titles, included in this volume, are given here. Addresses of publishers of a single title are given with the main entry. For a more complete list of names, see v. 3, pp. 41-5.

<i>Abbreviations Used</i>	<i>Full Name and Address</i>
America	America Press, Grand Central Terminal Bldg., Room 1054, 70 E. 45th St., New York 17, N. Y.
American Ecclesiastical Review	American Ecclesiastical Review, Catholic University of America, Washington 17, D. C.
Ave Maria	Ave Maria Press, Notre Dame, Ind.
B.C.P.A.	Benedictine Convent of Perpetual Adoration, Clyde, Mo.
Bloomsbury	Bloomsbury Publishing Co., 34 Bloomsbury St., London, W.C.1.
Browne and Nolan	Browne and Nolan, Richview Press, Clonskeagh, Dublin.
Bruce	Bruce Publishing Co., 540 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Burns Oates	Burns, Oates and Washbourne, Ltd., 43 Newgate St., London, E.C.1.
Carmelite	Carmelite Press, 55 Demarest Ave., Englewood, N. J.; or, 6413 Dante Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Catechetical	Catechetical Guild, 147 E. Fifth St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
C.A.I.P.	Catholic Assn. for International Peace, 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
Catholic Book	Catholic Book Publishing Co., 257 W. 17th St., New York 11, N.Y.
Catholic Conference	Catholic Conference on Family Life, 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
C.I.S.	Catholic Information Society, 214 W. 31st St., New York 1, N. Y.
Catholic Near East	Catholic Near East Welfare Assn., 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Catholic Social Guild	Catholic Social Guild, Oxford, England
C.S.M.C.	Catholic Students Mission Crusade, Crusade Castle, Shattuc Ave., Cincinnati 25, Ohio
C.T.S.I.	Catholic Truth Society of Ireland, 7 & 8 Lower Abbey St., Dublin, Ireland
C.T.S.(L)	Catholic Truth Society, 38-40 Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1.
C.T.S. of Oregon	Catholic Truth Society of Oregon, 2066 S.W. Sixth Ave., Portland, Ore.
Catholic University Children's	Catholic University of America Press, Washington 17, D. C.
Christian Press	Children's Publishing Co., 17-23 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y.
C.C.D.	Christian Press, Box 311, Church St. Station, New York, N. Y.
	Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C. (N.B. Bulk Orders should go to St. Anthony Guild.)
Crown Heights	Crown Heights Associated Activities, 1150 Carroll St., Brooklyn 25, N. Y.
Ecclesiastical Review	Ecclesiastical Review, Catholic University, Washington 17, D. C.
Excursion Books	Excursion Books, 147 E. Fifth St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
Fides	Fides Publishers, Inc., 325 Lincoln Way West, South Bend 5, Ind.
Field Afar	Field Afar Press, Maryknoll, N. Y.
Franciscan Herald	Franciscan Herald, 1434 W. 51st St., Chicago 9, Ill.

Directory of Publishers

Gethsemani	Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemani, Trappist, Ky.
Grail	The Grail, St. Meinrad, Ind.
Grailville	Grailville, Loveland, Ohio
Hennessey	David Hennessey, Distributist Bookstall, Berkeley Springs, West. Va.
Holy Name	Holy Name Society, Lexington Ave. at 65th St., New York 21, N. Y.
Institute of Social Order	Institute of Social Order, 3115 S. Grand Blvd., St. Louis 18, Mo.
I.C.T.S.	International Catholic Truth Society, 407 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Irish Messenger	Irish Messenger Office, 5 Gt. Denmark, Dublin, Ireland
Josephite	Josephite Press, 1130 N. Calvert St., Baltimore 2, Md.
Kenedy	P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St., New York 8, N. Y.
K of C	Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 4422 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.
Liguorian	Liguorian Pamphlet Office, Liguori, Mo.
McMullen	Declan X. McMullen, Inc., 23 Beekman St., New York 7, N. Y.
Manhattanville	Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, Pamphlet Bureau, West 113rd St. and Convent Ave., New York 27, N. Y.
Mercier	Mercier Press, Cork, Ireland
Mission	Mission Press, Society of the Divine Word, Techny, Ill.
Montfort	Montfort Fathers, 110 Myrtle Ave., Port Jefferson, N. Y.
N.C.E.A.	National Catholic Educational Assn., 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
N.C.R.L.C.	National Catholic Rural Life Conference, 3801 Grand Ave., Des Moines 12, Iowa
N.C.W.C.	National Catholic Welfare Conference, 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
N.C.C.W.	National Council of Catholic Women, 1312 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
Newman	Newman Press, Westminster, Md.
Organ	Douglas Organ, 140 Strand, London, W.C.2.
O.S.V.	Our Sunday Visitor, Huntington, Ind.
Outline	Outline Press, Inc., 2438 Flournoy St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Paluch	J. S. Paluch Co., 2712 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.
Paulist	Paulist Press, 401 W. 59th St., New York 19, N. Y.
Prosvita-Enlightenment	Prosvita-Enlightenment, 611 Sinclair St., McKeesport, Pa.
Queen's Work	Queen's Work, 3515 S. Grand Blvd., St. Louis 18, Mo.
Radio Replies	Radio Replies Press, Rumble and Carty, 500 Robert St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
Rosary College	Rosary College, River Forest, Ill.
Rumble and Carty	Fathers Rumble and Carty, 500 Robert St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
St. Anthony Guild	St. Anthony Guild Press, Franciscan Monastery, Paterson, N. J.
St. Gregory Society	St. Gregory Society, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
St. John's Abbey	St. John's Abbey Press, Collegeville, Minn.
St. Peter's	St. Peter's Catholic Lending Library, 16 Barclay St., New York 8, N. Y.
Salvatorian	Salvatorian Fathers, St. Nazianz, Wis.
Scarboro	Scarboro Foreign Mission Society, Scarboro Bluffs, Ontario, Canada
Society of Divine Savior	Society of the Divine Savior, Salvatorian Seminary, St. Nazianz, Wis.
Sower	Sower Press, Union Village, New Jersey
Third Order Secular of St. Francis	Third Order of St. Francis, National Secretary, 3200 Meramec St., St. Louis 18, Mo.
Wagner	Joseph Wagner, Inc., 53 Park Place, New York 8, N. Y.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS

For the benefit of pamphlet rack-tenders and others this calendar is presented to show the subject areas in this volume which may be consulted for feast-day and seasonal displays. To locate titles, consult the alphabetical index at the rear of the volume under the subject heading given with the date of the feast. Consult also the Calendars in Volumes One—Three.

January

- 2 Holy Name of Jesus (JESUS CHRIST).
- 6 Epiphany (JESUS CHRIST).
- 12 Holy Family (FAMILY).
- 18 St. Peter's Chair at Rome (PETER, ST.).
- 25 Conversion of St. Paul (PAUL, ST.).
- 27 John Chrysostom, St.

February

LENT often begins in February. See especially sections 68-71 and the headings: LENT; JESUS CHRIST—PASSION AND DEATH; WAY OF THE CROSS.

- 2 Purification of Our Lady. Candlemas. (CANDLES).
- 9 Cyril, St.
- 11 Apparition of the Blessed Virgin at Lourdes. (BERNADETTE SOUBIROUS, ST.).
- 22 St. Peter's Chair at Antioch (PETER, ST.).

March

- 6 Colette of Corbie, St.
- 7 Thomas Aquinas, St.
- 17 Patrick, St.
- 19 Joseph, St.
- 21 Benedict, St.
- 25 Annunciation of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).

April

- 26 Our Lady of Good Counsel (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 28 Louis Marie Grignon de Montfort, St.

May

Our Lady's Month. See, MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN; also, MOTHER'S DAY; ROSARY. For the feast of Corpus Christi, see, EUCHARIST.

- 15 John Baptist de la Salle, St.
- 17 Paschal Baylon, St.
- 22 Rita of Cascia, St.
- 24 Our Lady, Help of Christians. Our Lady of the Highway (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 25 Madeline Sophie Barat, St.

June

Month of the SACRED HEART

- 27 Our Lady of Perpetual Help (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN)
- 29 Holy Apostles, Peter and Paul.
- 30 Paul, St.

July

- 1 Feast of the Most Precious Blood (JESUS CHRIST—PASSION AND DEATH).
- 2 Visitation of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 9 John Fisher, St.
- 11 Benedict of Nursia, St. Oliver Plunkett, Blessed
- 16 Our Lady of Mount Carmel (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN. Marie Madeline Postel, St.

- 18 Camillus de Lellis, St.
- 22 Mary Magdalen, St.

August

- 1 St. Peter's Chains.
- 2 Alphonsus Liguori, St.
- 5 Our Lady of Snows (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 6 Transfiguration of Jesus Christ (JESUS CHRIST).
- 8 Peter Faber, Blessed.
- 9 Jean Marie Vianney, St.
- 15 Assumption of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 22 Immaculate Heart of Mary, (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 30 Fiacre, St.

September

- 8 Birthday of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 9 Peter Claver, St. (see also: NEGROES).
- 12 Most Holy Name of Mary (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 15 Seven Dolours of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 17 Stigmata of St. Francis of Assisi.

October

Month of the Holy Rosary. The last Sunday is the feast of Christ the King.

- 2 Guardian Angels (ANGELS).
- 3 Therese of Lisieux, St.
- 4 Francis of Assisi, St.
- 7 Holy Rosary (ROSARY).
- 15 Teresa of Avila, St.
- 16 Gerard Majella, St.

November

The first Sunday of ADVENT will occur.

- 1 All Saints Day. See biographical sections, 205-206
- 2 All Souls Day. (DEAD, THE).
- 3 Malachy, St.
- 13 Stanislaus Kostka, St.
- 18 Philippine Duchesne, Blessed. Dedication of Basilicas of SS. Peter and Paul.
- 21 Presentation of Our Lady (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 24 John of the Cross, St.
- 27 Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).

December

- 1 Edmund Campion, Blessed.
- 3 Francis Xavier, St.
- 8 Immaculate Conception (MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN).
- 9 Peter Fourier, St.
- 21 Thomas, St.
- 22 Frances Xavier Cabrini, St.
- 25 Nativity of Our Lord (JESUS CHRIST—NATIVITY).

Classified, Annotated List of Pamphlets

I. PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

1. General Works

CALLUS, DANIEL A., O.P. *The Condemnation of St. Thomas at Oxford.* Newman, 1946. 38p. 40c.

A discussion of the controversy centering on the Thomistic doctrine of the Unity of Form, condemned by Abp. Pecham of Canterbury in 1286. *Aquinas Papers*, No. 5.

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. *The Moral Catastrophe of Secularism*, by the American Hierarchy. Paulist, 1948. 31p. 10c.

The 1947 statement of the American bishops. With discussion club outline, by Rev. Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.

FEE, JOHN D. *Secularism. Life without God.* Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

Origin and nature of secularism.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *Is the Will Free? Light from Modern Science and Philosophy.* Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

Freedom of the will is the foundation of moral responsibility. With study club questions.

4. Mental Hygiene. Psychiatry.

MCCARTHY, RAPHAEL C., S.J. *Is Religion Bad for Your Mind? An interview with Raphael C. McCarthy, S.J., given to Daniel A. Lord, S.J. Queen's Work*, 1946. 32p. 10c.

Religion as a source of mental health and a safeguard for sanity.

NAGLE, URBAN, O.P. *Religion and Your Mind.* O.S.V., 1947. 51p. 20c.

Eleven talks in the Faith in Our Time program. Apr. 17-June 26, 1947. Contents: God and your mind. We still have souls. Mind your mind. Your emotions. The subconscious. Plan of life. The conflict. Defense reactions. More defense reactions. The just and the unjust. God in your mind.

SHEEN, MSGR. FULTON JOHN. *The Modern Soul in Search of God.* O.S.V., 1948. 96p. 35c.

Thirteen Catholic Hour addresses, Jan. 4-Mar. 28, 1948. Contents: The psychology of a frustrated soul. The basis of our anxieties. The cause and cure of all our conflicts. Is God hard to find? Morbidity and the denial of guilt. Examination of conscience. Psychoanalysis and confession. Sex and the love of God. Repression and self-expression. The psychology of conversion. The effects of conversion. The theology of conversion. Easter.

II. RELIGION. CHRISTIANITY.

6. General Works

GINDER, RICHARD. *Are You One of the 75,000,000?* C. I. S, n.d. 13p. 5c.

An introductory message on the Church addressed to the 75,000,000 Americans who profess no church affiliation.

PARSONS, WILFRID, S.J., AND MURRAY, JOHN COURTNEY, S.J. *Intercredal Cooperation.* C. A. I. P., 1943. 43p. 15c.

Contents: Intercredal cooperation in the papal documents, by Wilfrid Parsons, S.J. Intercredal cooperation principles, by John Courtney Murray, S.J.—“These papers were abbreviated and adapted from articles which appeared in *Theological Studies*, June, 1943.”

7.1 Church and Science. Evolution.

JOHNSTON, LUCIAN. *Why not the Jackass?* I.C.T.S., n.d. 30p. 5c.

“Some reflections on the methods of evolutionists.” Reprinted from *Truth*, March, 1930.

NEWMAN, JOHN HENRY. *Christianity and Science.* Ed. by Roger J. McHugh. Browne and Nolan, 1948. 31p. 6d.

A reprint of Cardinal Newman's 1855 lecture, delivered in Dublin, which analyzed the proper spheres of science and religion.

NEWMAN, JOHN HENRY. *Christianity and the Sceptic.* Ed. by Roger J. McHugh. Browne and Nolan, 1948. 30p. 6d.

Newman's discourses on “A Form of Infidelity of the Day” and “Christianity and Medical Science” are drawn upon to show his aim in combating the rising tide of “scepticism which the scientific bias of the time had set flowing strongly around the rock of religion.”

O'HANLON, MARY ELLEN, O.P. *Racial Myths.* Rosary College, 1946. 32p. 25c.

Scientific, political and religious reasons “for the complete abolition of race segregation and race discrimination as these evils exist in our country today.” Biological factors supporting racial equality are emphasized.

RUMBLE, LESLIE, M.S.C. AND CARTY, CHARLES M. *Quizzes on Hospital Ethics for Nurses, Doctors, Priests and Sisters.* Radio Replies, 1946. 72p. 35c.

There are 165 questions on medical and sexual ethics, followed by prayers for the dying.

III. BIBLE

11. General Works

The BIBLE is a Catholic Book. K. of C., R.I.B., 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Contents: Short story of the Catholic Bible. Yes, the Bible is a Catholic Book. Thousands of Christians died—and none saw

the Bible. News from Palestine. Why believe the Bible? Are Catholics allowed to read the Bible? What about those seven missing books? Is the Bible easy to understand?—A Knights of Columbus pamphlet advertising Catholic truth.

DAMEN, ARNOLD, S.J. Church or Bible. I.C. T.S., n.d. 32p. 5c.

"Which (one) was appointed by Christ to teach mankind the true religion?"

FELIX, FATHER, O.F.M., Cap. The Canon of the Scriptures. C.T.S.I., 1946. 24p. 2d. (DD.1104).

"Who made it (i.e., the canon) and by what authority?"

FELIX, FATHER, O.F.M. Cap. The Reading of the Scriptures. C.T.S.I., 1946. 20p. 2d. (DD.1108).

Some guiding principles.

GINDER, RICHARD. When Roman Catholics Read the Bible. C.I.S., n.d. 14p. 5c.

The position of the Bible in Catholic belief and practice.

LATTEY, CUTHBERT, S.J. The Intérpretation of Scripture. C.T.S. (L), 1944. 24p. 3d. (Do.238).

Contents: Catholic authority. The Biblical Commission. Sacred criticism. The lower criticism. The middle criticism. The higher criticism. Literary form. Biblical theology. The meanings of Scripture. Allegory. The future.

LATTEY, CUTHBERT, S.J. Prophecy. C.T.S. (L), 1942. 20p. 3d. (Do.225).

Contents: What is prophecy? Prophecy as an Old Testament institution. The purpose of prophecy. Prediction. Tests of prophecy. Revelation. Types. Messianic prediction. Objections.

LATTEY, CUTHBERT, S.J. The Truth of Scripture. C.T.S.(L), 1943. 24p. 3d. (Do.231).

Contents: Inspiration. Inerrancy. Formal error. The scope of inerrancy. Words reported. The dogma of inerrancy. The Church and the Bible. Catholic apologetic. Biblical interpretation.

LILLY, JOSEPH L., C.M. Bible Study. C.C.D., 1946. 32p.

General topical outline for an accredited high school course. Course One—Old Testament. Course Two—New Testament.

PIUS XII, POPE. *Divino afflante spiritu*. Encyclical Letter on Biblical Studies and Opportune Means of Promoting Them. C.T.S.(L), 1944. 36p. 3d. (Sc.30).

Translation by Canon G. D. Smith from the Latin text as published in the *Osservatore Romano*, 10 Oct. 1943. "The analysis of the division into parts and sections with their titles, and the numbering of paragraphs, are not in the original. They have been specially inserted in this edition."

12. Old Testament

SUTCLIFFE, EDMUND F., S.J. The Six Days of Creation. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 16p. 3d. (Sc.31).

A Biblical interpretation; reprinted from the *Clergy Review* with some additions.

SUTCLIFFE, EDMUND F., S.J. Who Perished in the Flood? C.T.S.(L), 1943. 20p. 3d. (Do.229).

A Scriptural interpretation. Reprinted from the *Clergy Review*.

13. New Testament

BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin Vulgate with annotations, references, and an historical and chronological table. Rheims-Challoner version. Kenedy, 1914. 304p. 50c.

Double column text edition. Includes black and white maps.

GINDER, RICHARD. We Swear by It. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

The value of the New Testament.

O'FLYNN, J. A. The World into Which Christ Was Born. C.T.S.I., 1948. 20p. 2d. DD.1129).

The first in a series on the message and credibility of the Gospels.

IV. CATHOLIC CHURCH. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY.

16. Annuals

NATIONAL CATHOLIC ALMANAC, 1948. Compiled by the Franciscan Clerics of Holy Name College, Washington, D. C. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 832p. Paper, \$1.50; cloth, \$2.00.

The forty-second volume of this standard reference work. The volume for 1947, consisted of 816 pages, same prices as above.

17. General Works on Catholic Church Organization, Attributes, etc.

CATHOLIC INFORMATION SOCIETY. Just One Minute, Please. C.I.S. n. d. 16p. 5c.

Facts, quotations and charts about the Church designed as an introductory appeal to non-Catholics.

CORRIGAN, D. J., C.Ss.R. How to Become a Catholic. Liguorian, 1948. 30p. 10c.

Explains the method of instruction and of reception.

CURRAN, EDWARD LODGE. We Catholics. I.C.T.S., 1946. 168p. \$1.00.

Explanation of attitudes of Catholics and of dogma.

FINK, F. A. Whose Friends Are They—America's or Russia's. O.S.V., 1948. 61p. 25c.

Answers the attacks on the Church from Protestants and Other Americans United for Separation of Church and State and shows the links between members of that group with pro-Communist organizations.

GINDER, RICHARD. Looking for Religious Truth? C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

A message on the Church to unbelievers and those who are dissatisfied.

GINDER, RICHARD. To One in Search of Truth. C.I.S. n. d. 15p. 5c.

Invitation to non-Catholics to investigate the Church.

HOGAN, WILLIAM, C.Ss.R. Objections to the Church. I.C.T.S., n. d. 40p. 10c.

'An analysis of the misapprehension and deliberate misrepresentation as to the teachings of the Catholic Church.'

HURLEY, WILFRED G., C.S.P. What the Catholic Church Can Do for You! Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

How the Church can show the true meaning of life.

NOLL, JOHN FRANCIS, Bp. of Fort Wayne. Beware of the "Patriots," by Lon Francis, (pseud.) O.S.V., 1947. 44p. 20c.

Detailed account of the attack by various groups against the Church at the present time, showing their links with Communism.

PIUS XII, POPE. The Function of the Church. N.C.W.C., 1946. 11p. 10c.

Allocution at the imposition of birettas on the newly created Cardinals, Feb. 20, 1946.

RUMBLE, LESLIE, M.S.C. I Must Obey the Church. Radio Replies Press, 1948. 36p. 15c.

The history of the Church and its place in Catholic life.

TRAPPIST, A. A Trappist Gives Some Facts about Reason, Revelation and Religion. A reply to a recent monograph. Gethsemani, 1945. 75p. 10c.

Some facts from reason and revelation substantiating belief in God and His Church.

TUKER, M. A. R. The Title "Catholic" and the Roman Church. I.C.T.S., n. d. 14p. 5c.

A comparative and historical analysis.

WALSH, GERALD GROVELAND, S.J. Catholicism. McMullen, 1947. 94p. \$1.25.

The essence of the Catholic creed and the position of the Church in the world today. Bibliographical appendix. Reprinted from the Princeton University symposium, *The Great Religions of the Modern World*.

17.2 Canon Law

MARTIN, THOMAS OWEN. Censures for the Confessor. Newman, 1945. 23p. 25c.

'Chart . . . prepared in the hope of making more easily available to the priest . . . the censures contained in the third part of the fifth book of the Code of Canon Law.' Reprinted from the *American Ecclesiastical Review*, Aug., 1945.

WOODSTOCK COLLEGE, WOODSTOCK, Md. Diocesan Censures *Latae Sententiae* and Reserved Sins in the United States. Text and analytical index. Compiled by R. J. Anable, J. G. Furniss, W. F. Pichla, F. P. Rothlauf, J. M.

Snee (all of the Society of Jesus). Newman, 1948. 38p. 50c.

'The present study aims to present for the use of canonists, diocesan officials, seminary professors, and the clergy in general a complete and accurate picture of the reserved sins and the censures *latae sententiae* enacted by the local Ordinaries of the United States.' Introduction by Joseph M. Snee, S.J.

18. Eastern Catholic Churches

DE BOER, J. Unity of Sacrifice in the Eastern and Western Churches. St. Josaphat's Seminary, 714 Monore St., N.E., Washington 17, D. C., 1947. 77p. 35c.

'A comparative review of the Byzantine Liturgy and the Latin Mass.' Includes a complete translation of the Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom and an alphabetical list (by cities) of the Byzantine Slavonic Rite in the U. S.

The EASTERN RITES. O.S.V., 1947. 16p. 20c.

Two Catholic Hour addresses, Jan. 12-19, 1947. Contents: The story of the Eastern rites, by Alexander Beaton, S.A. The Eastern rites and the modern world, by Canisius Kiniry, S.A.

ENGLERT, CLEMENT C., C.Ss.R. A Comparison of the Roman and Byzantine Mass. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

'Aims at presenting for Eastern Catholics an overall but fairly detailed picture of the Roman Mass, and for Western Catholics a fairly complete description of the Byzantine Mass. The author presumes that the reader has already perused his pamphlet *Eastern Catholics* and therefore is already familiar with the chief externals of the Eastern Rite, such as the profound bow, the sign of the cross, the eikonostasis, the vestments, etc.'

HANULYA, JOSEPH P. The Eastern Ritual. Author, 2408 W. 14th St., Cleveland, 1942. 92p. \$1.00.

'Written mainly for those who are of the Eastern Rite and especially for such members who have been bored by its lengthy services because of their lack of knowledge of its spiritual meaning and value.' Includes a perpetual calendar, a list of abbreviations, and a glossary of English-Greek-Arabic terminology.

ROGOSH, ANDREW. Rome and the Eastern Churches. America, 1948. 72p. 40c.

'A study of the Eastern Churches—heretical, orthodox and Catholic.' Contents: Catholic faith practiced in various rites. Eastern dissidents differ from Protestants. The heretical Eastern churches. The orthodox Eastern churches. The Catholic Eastern churches. Obstacles to reunion. The modern apostolate in the Near East. General Catholic interest. Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, No. 5.

SHEEN, (MSGR.) FULTON JOHN. East Meets West. Catholic Near East Welfare Assn., 480 Lexington Ave., New York City 17, 1947. 16p.
 "Sermon delivered on the occasion of the consecration of His Excellency, Bishop Daniel Ivancho, D.D., Coadjutor for Byzantine Slavonic Catholics in America, in the Cathedral of St. Paul, Pittsburgh." Appended is "The Story of Fatima," by Msgr. Thomas J. McMahon.

19. Church Unity

DONOVAN, DUNSTAN, S.A. Intentions: The Church Unity Octave. C.T.S.I., 1943. 20p. 2d. (DD.1021).

A meditation on the daily intention.

20. Catholic Action

ANDERL, STEPHEN AND RUTH, SR. M., F.S.P.A. The Religious and Catholic Action. St. Rose Convent, La Crosse, Wis., 1947. 239p.

Shows the need for religious participation in Catholic Action; includes reprints of papal and episcopal documents.

BYRNE, ELWIN V., Abp. of Santa Fe. The Call of the Popes to Catholic Action. C.C.D., 1948. 11p. 5c.

Address delivered at the First Regional Inter-American Congress of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, San Antonio, Oct. 23, 1947.

CICOGNANI, AMLETO GIOVANNI, Abp. of Laodicea. The Catechism and Catholic Action. A generous and fruitful apostolate in every parish. C.C.D., 1946. 12p. 5c.

Message to the Eighth National Catechetical Congress, Boston, Oct. 25-29, 1946.

Also reprinted in the C.C.D. collection, *The Call of the Popes to the Laity*.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. The Call of the Popes to the Laity. C. C.D., 1948. 32p. 3c.

Contents: The call of the popes to Catholic Action, Most Rev. Edwin V. Byrne. A generous and fruitful apostolate in every parish; Most Rev. Richard J. Cushing. The lay apostolate of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, Most Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara. The catechism and Catholic Action, Most Rev. Amleto Giovanni Cicognani.

CUSHING, RICHARD J., Abp. of Boston. A Generous and Fruitful Apostolate in Every Parish. C.C.D., 1948. 7p. 5c.

The place of the parish in Christian life. Address delivered to the Third Regional Congress, C.C.D., Biloxi, Miss., Nov. 4, 1947. Reprinted also in the *Call of the Popes to the Laity*.

LELOTTE, F., S.J. Fundamental Principles of Catholic Action. Trans. by Joseph A. Rocheleau, C.Ss.R. and John V. McGuire, C.Ss.R. Fides, 1947. 151p. \$1.25.

Contents: The notion of Catholic Action. The laity. Participation. Submission to the hierarchy. The apostolate. Catholic Action and the apostolate. Catholic Ac-

tion and formation. The point of application of Catholic Action. Method of organization: specialized movements of Catholic Action. Method of work: To observe, to judge, to act. A practical consequence. Variety in Catholic Action. Pontifical documents cited in this work. —Apostolate Library, 4.

MEYER, BERNARD, F., M.M. The Mystical Body in Action. A workbook of Parish Catholic Action. Herman, Pa., Center for Men of Christ the King, 1947. 192p. \$1.00.

Cover reads: v. 1: All groups. A manual for use in preparing parish lay leaders of Catholic Action. Contents: Material for meetings. Gospel inquiries. Conclusion. Recommended reading.

READY, (MSGR.) MICHAEL J. United Catholic Action. N.C.W.C., 1940. 12p. o.p.

Address at the National Catechetical Congress, Los Angeles, Oct. 12, 1940.

SMITH, WILLIAM J., S.J. Is it Catholic Action? Paulist, 1942. 32p. 10c.

An attempt to set up norms to "test the spirit, the soul of your Catholic Action." Discussion club text.

21. Catholic Societies. Sodalties.

GAYDOS, R. R., C.Ss.R. Troops of the Virgin. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1943. 16p. 5c.

Explains the Legion of Mary.

LEONARD, FATHER, C.P. The Legion of Mary. I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 5c.

History, spirit and organization. Reprinted from a C.T.S. (London) title.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. A Description of its Organization and Activities as Reprinted from *Catholic Action Magazine*-N.C.W.C., 1948. 66p. Gratis.

New Manual of the Servant of Mary According to the Spirit and the Methods of the Servant of God, William Joseph Chaminade, Founder of the Society of Mary. Grail, 1946. 113p.

Contents: The spirit of the Sodality. Practices of the Sodality (includes prayers and a ceremonial of reception).

23. Church History. General Works.

McKENNA, STEPHEN, C.Ss.R. A Brief History of the Church. Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

The main facts in the history of the Church. Published originally in the *Homiletic and Pastoral Review* under the title: "Church History in the Instruction of non-Catholics."

25. Church History—Europe Great Britain

BECK, ANDREW. The Elizabethan Apostasy. C.T.S.(L), 1947. 23p. 3d. (H.317).

A summary of the English Reformation period.

Russia

DUSHNYCK, WALTER. Martyrdom in Ukraine. Russia denies religious freedom. America, 1946. 45p. 25c.

An historical summary of the Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church precedes the exposition of the present-day persecution under Soviet rule.

26. Church History—North America

ELLIS, JOHN TRACY. A Select Bibliography of the History of the Catholic Church in the United States. McMullen, 1947. 96p. \$1.25.

The Professor of American Church History, Catholic University of America, presents a critical list of major titles, omitting almost entirely parish history and items on American Protestantism. Contents: Guides. Archival centers. General works. Colonial period, 1491-1789. Middle Period, 1789-1866. Later period, 1866-1946. Periodicals. Catholic historical societies. Index.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. The Light That Shall Not Fail. An interpretation of the spiritual mission of America. I.C.T.S., n. d. 30p. 5c.

The place of religion in civilization.

SIX Lies Nailed. I.C.T.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

A refutation of anti-Catholic calumnies connected with the assassinations of Presidents Lincoln Garfield and McKinley, the Lincoln and Lafayette prophecies and the supposedly favorable attitude of Pope Pius IX toward the Confederacy.

27. Church History—Central and South America

CATHOLIC ASSN. FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. INTER-AMERICAN COMMITTEE. Catholic Life in the West Indies, by Richard Pattee and the Inter-American Committee. C.A.I.P., 1946. 64p. 15c.

"Treats of Catholic life and experience in Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico. It excludes the West Indian Islands belonging to the various European powers . . . The main concern is to center attention on the contemporary picture and bring out the salient characteristics of Catholic life and the environment in which they exist."—With discussion outline.

29. Papacy

ABLES, GROVER. Is the Pope Always Right? Queen's Work, 1947. 28p. 10c.

Conversational discussion on papal infallibility.

HARNEY, JOHN B., C.S.P. The Popes: Infallible Teachers. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.

General analysis of the doctrine.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. St. Peter, Pope or Imposter? Queen's Work, 1947. 38p. 10c.

The origin of the papacy.

MURRAY, J., S.J. Why didn't the Pope—? C.T.S.(L). 20p. 3d. (S.196).

A summary of the power of the Pope, particularly with reference to wars and social problems, with an account of "what the Popes have done in the past, and especially what Popes Pius XI and XII

have done in the very recent past." Revised edition of "Why Doesn't the Pope—?"

30. Parishes. Priests.

FACULTIES of the Military Chaplain. American Ecclesiastical Review, n. d. 32p. 25c.

"The Latin text, together with the official English commentary on the same, of the Faculties granted to all Commissioned Chaplains of the Armed Forces of the United States and the Civilian Auxiliary Chaplains who aid in the spiritual care of the subjects of the Military Ordinariate."

MULCAHEY, (MSGR.) GEORGE D. Understanding Church Fire Insurance. Catholic University of America Press 1947. 16p. 15c.

Emphasizes the "adequacy of insurance protection on Catholic church property and the *business methods* with which it is obtained and written."

V. DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY

35. General Works. Catechisms for Adults

ARENDZEN, JOHN (Canon). Platform Replies, Vol. 1. Newman, 1948. 199p. \$1.75.

"The interest of this collection of queries on matters of Ethics and Religion lies mainly in the fact that they are genuine in the sense that they have been actually asked by 'the man in the street.' None of the questions are faked in any sense. . . . All that has been done with them is that here and there they have been slightly changed in grammatical form or shorn of irrelevant remarks." Contents: Philosophy. Apologetics. Doctrinal. Bible. The Church. Church history. Ethical and social. Index.

CERVANTES, L. F., S.J. Truths for Today. O.S.V., 1947. 37p. 20c.

Nine Faith in Our Time Talks, July 3-Aug. 28, 1947. Contents: Mistaken Identity. Sharing your happiness. Christ shares His life. Christ and the Christians. God dwells in us. Women haven't a chance. Back to Christ. The malice of sin. God loves you.

COFFEY, REGINALD O.P. All or Nothing at All. Holy Name, 1946. 30p. 6c.

"A consideration of divine creation."—Theology for the layman, no. 13.

COFFEY, REGINALD, O.P. Beyond Lies God. Holy Name, 1942. 29p. 6c.

"A consideration of truth and the life of God." Theology for the layman, no. 7.

COFFEY, REGINALD, O.P. God Wills It. Holy Name, 1942. 29p. 6c.

"A consideration of the Divine Will." Theology for the layman—no. 8.

DRINKWATER, F. H. Doctrine for the Juniors: a Teachers' Aid-Book with Children of Pre-Catechism Age. With a supplementary chap-

ter by Father Roche, S.J. Burns Oates, 1948. 74p.

Illustrated.

EGAN, JAMES M., O.P. Trinity in Unity. Holy Name, 1942. 30p. 6c.

"A consideration of the Three Persons in God." Theology for the layman—no. 12.

HARVEY, ALEXANDER. What Catholics Believe. A Catechism for Adults. Chancery Office, 1228 Sandusky Ave., Kansas City 17, Kan., 1945. 52p. 25c.

"A trial version, submitted to priests for use in the instruction of inquirers."

HOLDEN, VINCENT. C.S.P. Man and the Mystery of Life. O.S.V., 1946. 25p. 15c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Jan. 6-27, 1946. Contents: Bewildered man. The divine endowment. The lost heritage. The divine adoption.

HOPKINS, ALEXIS L. Without Question. Instructions for Non-Catholics. Grail, 1948. 95p. 25c.

Combines the answers from the Baltimore catechism, "without the questions," with fresh, modern columnist-style articles on the same dogmas.

MULHERN, PHILIP F., O.P. Eye Hath Not Seen. Holy Name, 1942. 29p. 6c.

"A consideration of our knowledge of God." Theology for the layman—no. 5.

MULHERN, PHILIP F., O.P. Riches of the Wisdom. Holy Name, 1942. 30p. 6c.

"A consideration of God's knowledge." Theology for the layman—no. 6.

MURPHY, RICHARD T., O.P. When Mercy Seasons Justice. Holy Name, 1942. 28p. 6c.

"A consideration of the love, justice and mercy of God." Theology for the layman—no. 9.

NAGLE, URBAN, O.P. American Mythology. O.S.V., 1946. 49p. 20c.

Seven Hour of Faith talks, Mar. 10-Apr. 21, 1946. Uncle George and Uncle Malachy discuss seven American myths. Contents: Self-sacrifice is un-American. There is no death. There is no heaven. There is no sin. The Church is a rich monopoly. The Church is a luxury. There is no Resurrection.

PAPIST Pic. Allen & Blair, Bishop's Press, 135 Peckham Hill St., London, S.E., 1946. 2/6.

"Questions and answers concerning Catholic belief and practice." Cartoon-type illustrations accompany the direct questions and equally direct answers.

RUMBLE, LESLIE, M.S.C. Why You Should Be a Catholic. Radio Replies, 1948. 34p. 15c. Evidences for the Church.

SMITH, CHARLES M. Text Book on the Catholic Religion. C.T.S. of Oregon, 1947. 77p.

"A simple yet comprehensive course of instruction on the Catholic Faith." For prospective converts. Accompanied by a series of 31 leaflets "which may be given to the inquirer as supplementary reading matter."

WHY Catholics "Keep Running to Church." Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Contents: I have no religion, but I'm an honest man. Can we take our pick of the churches? Beware of substitutes. Here is something worth looking into. Say, Dad, who founded our Church? The need for authority in religion. There is no mistaking Christ's Church.—One of the K. of C. pamphlets advertising Catholic truth.

WHY Millions Call Him "Holy Father." Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Partial contents: Christ never called Peter "pope." Why Rome is the seat of the Catholic Church. Public servant no. 1. Christ gave Peter power to govern the Church. The pope's day—from *Time* Magazine. Christ built His house upon a rock. What! You mean the pope can't be wrong. A K. of C. pamphlet advertising Catholic truth.

You Hear Strange Things About Catholics, But Are They True? Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Answers: Do Catholics want to rule America? Aren't the public schools good enough for Catholics? The "open" Bible was never closed. Tolerance . . . noblest of virtues or greatest of crimes? But are ALL non-Catholics headed for hell? Do Catholics really adore images or statues? etc. One of the K. of C. pamphlets advertising Catholic truth.

36. God. Trinity. Creation. Nature.

CONWAY, PIERRE H., O.P. How God Rules the World. A consideration of God's action on creatures and of creatures on each other. Holy Name, 1947. 36p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 24. "This pamphlet, the concluding (one) of the series on the First Part of the *Summa*, is concerned with the divine government of the world in detail. It treats of the execution of divine providence. It includes God's action upon creatures and the action of creatures upon each other. Under this latter heading it treats of the action of angels, purely physical bodies and men, embracing such questions as the guardian angels, the influence of the stars upon human actions, and fate."

CONWAY, HYACINTH, O.P. In God We Trust. A consideration of the Providence and Predestination of God. Holy Name, 1942. 28p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 10. An explanation of the 22-24 questions of the *Prima Pars* of the *Summa Theologica*.

O'CONNELL, THOMAS E. *Four Men and the Man*. O.S.V., 1947. 28p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Feb. 2-23, 1947. Contents: The builder and the precious cornerstone. The playwright and the author of salvation. The electrician and "light's living spring." The teacher and the Father's promise sent to teach.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Quas Primas*. The Kingship of Christ. Encyclical Letter: *Quas Primas*, issued Dec. 11, 1925. America, 1944. 26p. 20c.

Study club edition prepared with analytical outline, questions, Scriptural references and bibliography by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.

Devotional Exercises

45. Sacred Heart Devotions

CARTY, CHARLES M. *First Friday and June Devotions to the Sacred Heart*. Radio Replies, 1946. 48p. 15c.

Novena prayers, ejaculations and invocations.

ENTHRONEMENT of the Sacred Heart in the Home. Proceedings of the First National Congress. St. Francis Major Seminary, Milwaukee, 1947. 92p. \$1.00.

Partial contents: The Sacred Heart and the Mass. The Sacred Heart and the Eucharist. The priest and the Sacred Heart. Foundation of the social reign of the Sacred Heart. The priest and the family. The enthronement in action in a Chicago parish. The Sacred Heart and the family. Reparation the need of the hour. The answer—night adoration in the home. Bethany of the Sacred Heart. The apostolate and the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Youth, the hope of the future of the home. The apostolate of the Tarcisians. The Sacred Heart—the hope of the future. Tarcisian activities. For the King (play). The Sacred Heart and the Tarcisians.

MAHOWALD, GEORGE H., S.J. *O Sacred Heart, O Love Divine*. O.S.V., 1948. 34p.

A collection of 14 radio sermonettes.

THEOLOGY of the Enthronement and Night Adoration in the home. National Center of the Enthronement, Fairhaven, Mass., 1945. 32p.

Contents: Letter of Benedict XV. Letter of Cardinal Billot. Theology of the Enthronement. Spirit and practice of night adoration. Ceremonial for the enthronement. Regulations for night adoration.

46. Miscellaneous Devotions

GALLWEY, PETER, S.J. *Anima Christi*. I.C.T.S., n. d. 19p. 5c.

The paraphrase is made according to the Second Manner of Prayer of St. Ignatius as found in the *Spiritual Exercises*.

LOVASIK, LAWRENCE G., S.V.D. *Heart-talks with the Man of Sorrows*. B.C.P.A., 1947. 96p. 15c.

A series of meditations intended "to spread devotion to the Man of Sorrows," useful for Lent or for the Way of the Cross.

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

47. Doctrinal Titles

GODFREY, WILLIAM, Abp. of Cius, Apostolic Delegate to Gt. Britain. *The Consecration of the World to the Immaculate Heart of Mary*. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 20p. 3d. (Do.239).

Reprinted from the *Clergy Review*.

HAYE, GEORGE J. *Marv. Queen of Our Hearts*. S.A.G. (Printed and distributed for the author), 1946. 27p. 25c.

A series of meditations on Mary's attributes.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. *Mary of the United States, Mother of the United Nations*. *Queen's Work*, 1946. 47p. 10c.

On the centenary of the dedication of the U. S. to Mary Immaculate, Father Lord asks that Mary "be the Mother of the United World."

O'DONNELL, J. HUGH, C.S.C. *Hail, Holy Queen*. O.S.V., 1946. 39p. 20c.

Five Catholic Hour addresses, Apr. 28-May 26, 1946. Contents: Our country's queen. Less of the sun-worship. Mother of mercy. Why the Madonna? All through the years.

PIUS IX, POPE. *Ineffabilis Dei*. *Mary Immaculate*. The Bull *Ineffabilis Dei*. Trans. and annotated by Dominic J. Unger, Capuchin. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. 34p. 50c.

"Deals directly with the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception. Indirectly it touches on other truths about Mary, and on the dogma of the development of doctrine in the Church of Christ."

PIUS XI, POPE. *Ad Diem Illum*. *Mary Meditatrix*. Encyclical letter trans. and annotated by Dominic J. Unger, Capuchin. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 34p. 50c.

Encyclical issued on the occasion of the golden jubilee of the proclamation of the Immaculation Conception in which Pope Pius IX discoursed at length on Mary's meditation and spiritual motherhood of all Christians.

RESCH, PETER A., S.M. *Imitate Your Blessed Mother*. Reflections on the Virtues of Mary. *Grail*, 1946. 64p. 25c.

Thirty meditations, reprinted from the *Marianist*, between Nov. 1941 and Nov. 1944.

48. Blessed Virgin Mary. Devotional Exercises.

DUFF, FRANK. *The De Montfort Way*. *Montfort Fathers*, 1948. 38p. 15c.

A summary of St. Louis de Montfort's devotion to the Virgin. Contents: Note on the life of St. Louis de Montfort. The Montfort telescope. A commendation on the Montfort telescope, by Reginald Garrigou-Lagrange, O.P.

HABIG, MARION A., O.F.M. *Our Lady of the Highway*. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 46p.

A new medal of Our Lady of the Highway was struck in 1939 to honor the Patroness of Travelers; the feast is May 24th. There are meditations on the seven journeys of the Virgin and prayers for a safe journey.

KEMPIS, THOMAS A. *The Imitation of Mary*. Extracts from the original works of Thomas A. Kempis selected and edited by Dr. Albin de Cigala. Trans. from the French edition by a Dominican Sister. Newman, 1948. 114p. Paper, \$1.00; cloth, \$2.25.

These 30 extracts are accompanied by homilies and meditations on the fifteen mysteries of the Rosary.

LE BUFFE, FRANCIS P., S.J. *Thinking with Mary*. Series I. *Queen's Work*, 1946. 48p. 10c.

Twenty-eight brief meditations on the Blessed Virgin, intended as an introduction to mental prayer.

NEUBERT, EMLI, S.M. *My Ideal, Jesus, Son of Mary*. According to the spirit of William Joseph Chaminade. Kirkwood 22, Mo., Maryhurst Press, 1947. 158p.

"An attempt at a wider propagation of this spiritual teaching of Father Chaminade on Mary's part in our soul-life. It is a practical manual for sodalities, Catholic Action groups, schools, novitiates, and seminaries. The chapters are suited for reading, study, and meditation on the days of May and October." Available in ten or more translations.

NUTT, J. A. F. *Talks for the Month of May*. London, Burns, Oates, 1948. 84p. 2/6.

"This book contains thirty-two five-minute talks on Our Lady, giving in orderly fashion the great events in her life as made known to us in the Gospels, especially that of St. Luke. Based squarely on Scripture and sound doctrine, they are designed to augment an intelligent devotion toward the Mother of God."

OUR LADY. *Her Medal and Her Central Association*. Central Assn. of the Miraculous Medal, 100 E. Price St., Germantown, Philadelphia 44, Pa., 1948. 16p.

The history of the apparition to Catherine Labouré and of the medal with a statement of the purpose of the Association.

ROBERT, CYRIL, F.M.S. *Blessed Mother, Help Me*. Marist Brothers of the Schools. St. Ann's Hermitage, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1947. 148p.

A collection of prayers, meditations, and hymns.

Our Lady of Fatima

DOOLEY, LESTER M., S.V.D. "Are You Heeding Fatima?" *Queen's Work*, 1948. 39p. 10c.

"A concise and clear summary of each phase of the message of Fatima."—Joseph

Cacella in Foreword. A specific program of "Mary's peace terms" and prayers are given.

GOUGH, JOSEPH F. *Our Lady of Fatima*. Radio Replies, 1948. 24p. 15c.

Four radio talks, Station WESX, Salem, Mass., Jan. 1948.

MCGRATH, WILLIAM C., P.A. *Fatima and World Peril*. Grail (Pub. by the Scarboro Foreign Mission Society, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont., Canada), 1948. 11p. 5c.

Summary of the Fatima apparitions and statement of their modern applications.

MCGRATH, WILLIAM C., P.A. *Fatima, Hope of the World*. Scarboro Foreign Mission Society, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont., 1945. 80p.

Illustrated history of the apparitions.

MURPHY, ROBERT J., C.S.P. *Fatima*. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.

History and summary of the "Mary Plan" for peace on earth, a Catholic Russia and peace of mind.

OCA, V. MONTES DE., C.S.Sp. *More about Fatima and the Immaculate Heart of Mary*. Newman, 1946. 125p. 30c.

The apparitions and message of Fatima with novena prayers.

RAFFERTY, HOWARD, O.Carm. *Our Lady of Fatima's Message to the World*. O.S.V., 1948. 50p. 20c.

Thirteen talks in the Faith in Our Time program, June 3-Aug. 26, 1948.

Immaculate Heart of Mary

O'CARROLL, PATRICK, C.S.Sp. *Consecration to the Immaculate Heart*. C.T.S.I., 1943. 28p.

History of the devotion.

O'CARROLL, PATRICK, C.S.Sp. *Consecration to the Immaculate Heart*. Cork, Eire, Mercier Press, 1946. 90p. 60c.

Contents: The amazing story of Father Desgenettes. History of the devotion. Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Devotion to the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Some titles of our Lady. Our Lady's claim to our devotion. Pope Pius XII consecrates the world. Act of consecration to the Immaculate Heart.

PRIEST of the Diocese of Hartford. *Perpetual Novena to the Immaculate Heart of Mary*. Our Lady of Fatima, Queen of the Most Holy Rosary. Grail, 1948. 34p. 15c.

Description of the devotion, of Fatima, and a collection of novena prayers.

REGINALD, FATHER, O.F.M., Cap. *Devotion to the Immaculate Heart of Mary and Indulged Prayers to Our Blessed Lady*. C.T.S.I., 1948. 32p. 2d. (DD.848v).

Our Lady of Mount Carmel. Scapular

CALLELY, H. T., O.M.I. *The Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception*. C.T.S.I., 1945. 20p. (DD.830).

History of this scapular which "was revealed to the Venerable Servant of God, Ursula Benincasa, in the year 1617."

DOLAN, ALBERT H., O Carm. Scapular Facts. Carmelite, 1944. 28p. 10c.

"A convenient handbook of practical information about Our Lady's Scapular."

Our Lady of Perpetual Help

DEVOTIONS in Honor of Our Mother of Perpetual Help. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1935. 13p. 5c.

Congregational prayerbook.

49. Rosary Devotions

DOYLE, LEONARD, Comp. The Rosary in the Scriptures. Compiler, 1837 Monroe St., N.E., Washington 18, D. C., 1947. 44p. 15c.

"Quotations from the Holy Writ describing each of the mysteries of the Most Holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary together with directions for saying the rosary."

DUDINE, JOHN N. Our Lady's Answer. Vocation Thoughts on the Rosary. Grail, 1948. 32p. 10c.

"Meditation outlines, prepared with the idea of *Vocation* in mind." A supplement contains "recent" revelations about Fatima."

HOPKINS, ALEXIS L. Attar from Mary's Rosarium. Grail, 1948. 24p. 5c.

Reflections, for private devotion, on the rosary.

ROONEY, RICHARD L., S.J. Let's Really Pray the Rosary. Queen's Work, 1947. 22p. 5c.

A method of meditation through word-pictures for each bead of each mystery.

SHEA, LEO M., O.P. Some Truths in the Rosary. Shrine of St. Jude Thaddeus, 1909 S. Ashland Ave., Chicago, 1948. 75p. 75c.

"These meditations were composed with the idea of expounding in each meditation one of the many eternal truths directly involved in the corresponding mystery of the Rosary."

THINKING with the Rosary. Grail, 1948. 32p. 10c.

Brief meditations on the mysteries for the days of the week, together with ejaculations, a list of rosary indulgences, and a litany and Marian prayers.

THOUGHTS on the Mysteries of the Rosary. Maryhurst Press, 1101 S. Lindbergh Blvd., Kirkwood 22, Mo., 1939. 24p. 5c.

A vest pocket edition of suggested intentions, meditations and indulgences.

49.4 Blessed Virgin Mary.

Miscellaneous.

DAYTON. UNIVERSITY. Booklist of the Marian Library. Author, Dayton 9, Ohio, 1945. 52p. 50c. Supplement, Dec. 1945. 40p.

A short-title checklist intended as a guide to branch directors in preparing a union catalog of Marian titles. The combined catalogues list 4421 titles, arranged alphabetically by author. Introductory note by Rev. E. J. Baumeister, S.M.

DOWNING, NELIUS. Our Blessed Mother. Protestant praise in prose and poetry. With introduction by Rt. Rev. Jno. E. Gunn, S.M. I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.

The VIRGIN Mother of Jesus. I.C.T.S., n. d. 47p. 5c.

Contents: Mary in faith, James C. Byrne. Mary in Scripture, W. H. Cologan. Mary in art, Eliza Allen Starr. Mary in song, selected.

50. Doctrinal Anthropology. Man. Purpose of Life. Soul.

BRENNAN, ROBERT EDWARD, O.P. Man. A consideration of the union of body and soul. Holy Name, 1946. 32p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 17.

CONWAY, PIERRE H., O.P. When Man was Right. A consideration of the life and times of Adam and Eve. Holy Name, 1947. 24p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 22. "Describes the life and time of our first parents, that is, the social and domestic life of Adam and Eve and their children as it would have been had they not sinned."

FAY, URBAN, O.P. The Appetites of Man. A consideration of the principles of man's action. Holy Name, 1946. 27p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 19. "Shows the necessary existence of appetite, describes the various ones, and shows how they supply the motive force that drives man on to his goal of happiness."

GINDER, RICHARD. Life Without End. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Explains immortality.

GINDER, RICHARD. Standard Equipment. C.I.S., 1944. 15p. 5c.

Our souls are integral parts of us.

HYLAND, MATTHEW P., O.P. Adam the Magnificent. A consideration of the production, the intellectual, and moral conditions of the first man. Holy Name, 1947. 31p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 21.

MARTIN, VINCENT M., O.P. The Frontiers of the Mind. A consideration of the range of thought. Holy Name, 1946. 29p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 20. Shows that by the mind "man encompasses the world, reaches out beyond the farthest boundaries of starry space, and touches the face of God Himself."

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. Is the Will Free? Light from Modern Science and Philosophy. Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

With study club questions.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. The Origin of Man. Light from Modern Science. Paulist, 1947. 45p. 15c.

Analysis of the evolutionary hypotheses from a Catholic standpoint. Illustrated. With study club questions.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. Shall We Live Again? Light from Modern Science and Philosophy. Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

Basis for belief in personal immortality. with study questions.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *The Soul: What Is It? Light from Modern Science and Philosophy.* Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

Contents: God's image in man. The soul: substantial and simple. The spirituality of the soul. Study club questions.

SMITH, RAYMOND, O.P. *The Happy Ending. A consideration of the ultimate end of man.* Holy Name, 1947. 32p. 6c.

Theology for the layman—no. 25. This pamphlet begins the theological tract which is concerned with the consideration of man as the image of God. As such this pamphlet with the subsequent ones concerned with the same subject, will constitute a series on a portion of moral theology. In itself, however, this pamphlet provides the material for a consideration of the ultimate destiny of man."

SPRINGMANN, LEWIS A., O.P. *The Mind of Man. A consideration of how and why man thinks.* Holy Name, 1946. 31p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 18. "Deals with the operation of the human soul by which man most resembles God, namely, man's thought."

WALSH, FRANCIS, W. F. *Mosaic of Man.* (American agent: David Hennessy, Distributist Bookstall, Berkeley Springs, West Va.), 1948. 20p. 25c.

A compilation of "thoughts from great thinkers" on "what man is." Contents: Monkeying with the evidence? The central fact. Homo sapiens. Man in love. Man the creator. The larger family. Caesar. Tail piece.

52. Miracles

BENARD, EDMOND D. *The Miracles of Christ.* O.S.V., 1947. 21p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Apr. 6-27, 1947. Contents: The Resurrection. The man born blind. The paralyzed man. The daughter of Jairus.

53. Grace

SCHEEBEN, MATTHIAS JOSEPH. *The Glories of Divine Grace.* English trans. by Patrick Shaughnessy, O.S.B. Grail, 1946-1948. 3 parts. 95c (3).

Part 1: The nature of grace. 2: Union with God. 3: The activity and fruits of grace in the soul.

54. Eschatology. Judgment. Resurrection.

DONNELLY, W. S.J. *Reincarnation.* C.T.S.(L), 1941. 19p. 3d. (R.149).

Analyzes this doctrine which is having a revived interest for many.

HUGHES, H. G. *The Last Things.* Wagner, 1920. 44p. 60c.

"A Lenten course of six sermons." Contents: Death. The particular judgment.

The general judgment. Hell. Heaven. Our hope of heaven.

56. Heaven

JEWELL, WALTER. *Heaven.* C.T.S.(L), 1942. 16p. 3d. (Do.220).

Doctrinal and moral study.

57. Hell

HURLEY, WILFRED G., C.S.P. *Does Hell Exist?* Paulist, 1946. 32p. 5c.

Popular apologetics.

JEWELL, WALTER. *The Fact of Hell.* C.T.S.(L), 1944. 20p. 3d. (Do.236).

Doctrinal and moral study.

MCCOWN, JAMES H., S.J. *Fool's Game. Is Hell Worth It?* Queen's Work, 1947. 32p. 10c.

The meaning of mortal sin and of hell.

58. Angels

DEVAS, F. C., S.J. *Angels, Facts not Fancies.* C.T.S.(L), 1943. 16p. 3d. (Do.226).

Contents: What do we know about angels? Evil spirits. Angels' names. What are angels for? Guardian angels. What they do for us. Our duties toward them.

CONWAY, PIERRE H., O.P. *Standing Room Only.* A further consideration of the angels, their intellect and will. Holy Name, 1946. 31p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—No. 15. Endeavors "to state something of the essential nature of the angels, which is intelligence and will."

EGAN, JAMES M., O.P. "Spirit World." A consideration of the angels. Holy Name, 1946. 23p. 6c.

Theology for the Layman—no. 14. Discusses "the angels in their natural and supernatural state and in their contacts with the world.

SAWKINS, ARTHUR J. *The Angels of Heaven and Hell.* O.S.V., 1948. 26p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, July 4-25, 1948. Contents: The nature of the angels. The history of the devil. The devil and the Church. The guardian angels.

VI. LITURGICAL YEAR. CHRISTIAN ART.

64. General Works. Liturgical Calendars.

GUERANGER, PROSPER, O.S.B. *Digest of the Liturgical Seasons,* by Bernard Beck, O.S.B. Grail, 1946. 75p. 25c.

Contents: Advent. Christmas. Epiphany. Lent. Paschal time. Pentecost. — With symbolic black and white illustrations.

KEMPF, PLACIDUS, O.S.B. *Christ's Face. Reflections on the Gospels of the Sundays and Some Feast Days.* Grail, 1946. 72p. 25c.

Suggests a type of meditation in order "to form the Image of Christ in us."

KEMPF, PLACIDUS, O.S.B. *Fruitful Days*. Grail, 1945. 67p. 25c.

"The purpose of (these) brief reflections on the Communion Chants of the Sundays and principal Feast of the year . . . (is) to attune the heart of the devout communicant who shows his active participation in the Holy Sacrifice by partaking of the sacrificial meal after the sacrifice has been offered."

KEMPF, PLACIDUS, O.S.B. *Newness of Life*. Liturgical reflections on the Introits of the Sundays and Greater Feast Days. Grail, 1944. 82p. 25c.

The Introits establish "the dominant note of the Feast being celebrated." These reflections are reprinted from the *Mass Year of 1945*.

The *Mass Year*. A daily Mass guide for 1947. Grail. 1946. 125p. 30c.

The opening half carries the Ordo following the arrangement of the Roman and St. Andrew daily missals. Preceding each month's feasts are excellent woodcut illustrations by John W. Krupa. The second half is devoted to reflections on the Gospels of the Sundays and holydays by Placidus Kempf, O.S.B. Scriptural texts are from the Knox translation of the New Testament.

ROUSE Thy Might. Liturgical reflections on the collects of the Sunday Masses. Grail, 1943. 62p. 25c.

Reprinted from the *Mass Year of 1943*. The reflections are based on the works of Dom Gueranger. (N.B. According to a circular this is compiled by Sr. M. Gonzaga Haessly, O.S.U.).

ST. MEINRAD'S ABBEY. *Liturgical Essays* by the Monks of St. Meinrad's Abbey. Grail, 1941. 74p. 25c.

Reprinted from the *Mass Year of 1942*. Many of the essays are based on the feasts of the year.

66. Advent

DOUGHERTY, JOHN J. *Advent: Souvenir or Promise*. O.S.V., 1947. 41p. 25c.

Five Catholic Hour addresses, Dec. 1, 1946-Jan. 5, 1947. Contents: Christ and the Christians: an early portrait. Christ and the prophets: an ageless design. Christ and the people: a contemporary sketch. Bethlehem: souvenir and promise. Nazareth: a challenge to climb. Ground plan of the Catholic Church.

GRAIL, THE. *Advent Ember Days*. Grailville, Loveland, Ohio, n. d. 27p. 50c.

"Practical suggestions . . . for the celebration of Ember Wednesdays, Friday, and Saturday with supplementary references." Mimeographed.

MURRAY, ALBERT A., C.S.P. *Welcome! Thoughts for Advent*. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

"An aid to bring to the minds and hearts

of all the meaning of the season together with a thought for each day. This little pamphlet will help you put Christ into Christmas."

66.3 Thanksgiving

GRAIL, THE. *Let Us Baptize Thanksgiving*. Grailville, Loveland, Ohio, n. d. 12p. 25c.

"One of a series of (mimeographed) bulletins on the celebration of the feasts of the Church year, and the Christian feasts of the civil year . . . These bulletins contain practical suggestions which may be adapted to the home, school, parish and apostolic group, together with supplementary articles, songs, prayers, bibliography, and other helpful material."

67. Christmas

MANTON, JOSEPH, C.Ss.R. *The Stable and the Star*. O.S.V., 1948. 24p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Dec. 7-28, 1947. Contents: Mary. Joseph. Jesus. The animals.

67.3 Epiphany

GRAIL, THE. *Epiphany*. Grailville, Loveland, Ohio, 1945. 15p. 50c.

"Suggestions for the feast of Epiphany for the family, school, parish, and lay apostolic group." Mimeographed.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. *They Call It "Little Christmas"*. Queen's Work, 1946. 30p. 10c.

The meaning of Epiphany. Intended as a Christmas greeting; with envelope.

68. Lent

GRAIL, THE. *Holy Spring; Lenten Sundays*. Grailville, Loveland, Ohio, n. d. 35p. (o.p. 1948). Mimeographed.

"Concentrates on the observance of the first four lenten Sundays as a beginning in the restoration of the entire Holy Spring. Many of the suggestions can be adapted for the development of a general lenten program."

MURRAY, ALBERT A., C.S.P. *Prayer a Day for Lent*. Compiled from approved sources. Paulist, 1944. 48p. 10c.

70. Passion and Death of Christ. Good Friday. Tre Ore

CARTY, CHARLES M. *The Three Hours and All Fridays of the Year*. For congregational use. Radio Replies, 1946. 51p. 35c.

"Prayers and hymns in commemoration of the Seven Words spoken by Jesus on the Cross. With the 14 etchings of the Holy Face in the Way of the Cross by Hippolyte Lazerges—1869."

DIAMOND, WILFRID J. *Night Prayers on Calvary; the Seven Last Words*. Bruce, 1948. 47p. 75c.

Sermons for the Three Hours.

McEvoy, W. V., O.P. *The Death-Image of Christ*. 2nd. ed. Holy Name Headquarters,

St. Dominic's Priory, Middle Camberwell, No. 6, Melbourne, Australia, 1948. 96p.

History of the Passion of Christ through a detailed, illustrated analysis of the Holy Shroud of Turin; partly written by medical men.

MURRAY, JOHN COURTNEY, S.J. The Agony in the Garden. O.S.V., 1948. 27p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Mar. 7-28, 1948. Contents: The assault of fear. The desert and the garden. The supreme sorrow. I believe in life.

VANN, GERALD, O.P. The Sorrow of God. Newman, 1946 16p.

The sorrow of God continues as long as there is sin in the world.—Aquinas Paper, No. 7, read to the Aquinas Society of London on Sept. 28, 1946.

71. Way of the Cross

DE JONGE, G. A., S.J. The Stations of the Cross for Israel. I.C.T.S., 1929. 32p. 5c. Illustrated.

GILL, ERIC, T.O.S.D. The Stations of the Cross. Union Village, N.J., Sower Press, 1944 (or, David Hennessy). 10p. 50c.

Some meditations of the social aspects of the stations; superbly printed.

RICHARD, GEORGE T. The Way of the Cross. Mission, 1947. 23p. 10c.

"Makes the lessons of Christ's Passion applicable to the men and women of today." Illustrated. Introduction by the Very Rev. Cyprian Abler, O.F.M.Cap.

SINNOTT, ALFRED A., Abp. of Winnipeg. The Way of the Cross Before the Blessed Sacrament Solemnly Exposed Upon the Altar. Bruce, 1948. 40p. 35c.

Eucharistic meditations for the stations.

76. Christian Art and Symbolism

FORTUNE, CHARLTON. Notes on Art for Catholics. (Printed and Distributed for Most Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, Bp. of Kansas City, by St. Anthony Guild), 1944. 54p. \$1.00.

Pictures and text combined to form an introductory manual on art appreciation. Most of the reproductions are from the collection of the William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art, Kansas City, Mo.

VII. LITURGY. PRAYER. MEDITATION.

80. Prayer. Meditation

CORBETT, PAUL G., O.P. It's Easy to Pray. O.S.V., 1947. 25p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, May 4-25, 1947. Contents: Just talking. Thinking it over. Keeping in touch. The world's greatest prayer.

EBNER, (MSGR.) MARK. Four Prayers. O.S.V., 1948. 20p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, May 9-30, 1948. Contents: The prayer of faith. The prayer of hope. The prayer of love. The prayer of sorrow.

GILMARTIN, T. P., Abp. of Tuam. The Angelus. C.T.S.I., 1947. 16p. 2d. (DD.833).

History of the Angelus, text of the prayers and rubrics for its recitation.

GOODIER, ALBAN, S.J., Abp. Some Hints on Prayer. Grail, 1946. 33p. 15c.

Methods of improvement.

81. Liturgy. General Works.

BILLY, METHOD C., O.M.C. A Manual of Ceremonies for Major Ministers (Subdeacons). St. Anthony on Hudson, Rensselaer, N. Y., 1941. 36p. 20c.

Compiled and arranged according to the "Caeremoniale Episcoporum."

BRENNAN, ROBERT E. The Apostolate of the Liturgy. A Commentary on "Mediator Dei." N.C.W.C., Dept. of Education, 1948. 16p. 15c.

The theme, contents and application of the encyclical.—Address delivered to the Seminary Dept., N.C.E.A., San Francisco, Apr. 1, 1948.

GAUL, WILLIAM J. Processions; Their Origin, Nature and Place in the Liturgy. C.T.S.I., 1930. 40p. 2d. (DD.1074).

Different types of processions, with their rubrics, are described. The appendix gives the "proper of ritual processions."

NATIONAL LITURGICAL WEEK. Christ's Sacrifice and Ours. Boston, Liturgical Conference, 1948. 153p. \$2.00.

Proceedings of the National Liturgical Week, Portland, Oregon, Aug. 18-21, 1947; with an elaborate index.

PIUS XII, POPE. *Mediator Dei*. On the Sacred Liturgy. With Introduction and Notes by Gerald Ellard, S.I. America, 1948. 112p. 25c.

"In preparing the text and headings of the encyclical the English translation as appearing in the Vatican Press edition has been faithfully adhered to. To assist the reader the footnotes have been rendered into English." Contents: Foreword by Gerald Ellard, S.J. Text of encyclical: Nature, source and development of the liturgy. Eucharistic worship. Divine Office and the liturgical year. Pastoral directives. Outline. Bibliography.

PIUS XII, POPE. *Mediator Dei*. Encyclical Letter on the Sacred Liturgy. N.C.W.C., 1948. 80p. 25c.

Vatican Library translation. Discussion outline, suggested religious practices and suggestions for further reading by Rev. Shawn G. Sheehan, Secretary, National Liturgical Conference.

PIUS XII, POPE. *Mediator Dei*. On the Sacred Liturgy. With discussion club outline by Rev. Gerald C. Treacy, S.J. Paulist, 1948. 94p.

Paragraphs are numbered for ready reference.

SEMMLER, NERIUS, O.M.C.Cap. Things Liturgical and Holy Mass. C.I.S., (and Seraphic Mass Assn., St. Bonaventure Monastery, Detroit), 1946. 86p. 25c.

Third edition; earlier edition with cover title: "Do This in Commemoration of Me."—A general introduction to liturgy. Excellent four page center spread, in color, of liturgical vessels and vestments.

82. Breviary

O'KEEFFE, WILLIAM P., C.M. *Wisdom from the Breviary.* (Spring). C.T.S.I., 1945. 16p. 2d. (DD.1279).

Homilies and sermons taken from the breviary.

O'KEEFFE, WILLIAM P., C.M. *Wisdom from the Breviary* (Winter). C.T.S.I., 1945. 20p. 2d. (DD.1279)

Homilies and sermons taken from the breviary.

83. Church Music

SOCIETY OF ST. GREGORY OF AMERICA. *The White List.* With a selection of papal documents and other information pertaining to Catholic Church music. Ed. by the Music Committee of the Society. Fourth and augmented ed. Author, 119 W. 40th St., New York City 19, 1947. 85p. \$1.00.

English texts of papal documents on sacred music from the fourteenth to the twentieth centuries; the canon law on music; a bibliography; the "white list" and the "black list"; a directory of publishers.

85. Collections of Prayers and Meditations.

DOHENY, WILLIAM J., C.S.C. *Our Life in Christ.* Newman, 1946. 62p. 25c.

Selections from the Mass liturgy, reflections and spiritual readings intended as an introduction to mental prayer and as a guide to living with Christ.

GOODIER, ALBAN, S.J., Abp. *Points for Meditation.* Grail, 1946. 36p. 15c.

Twenty-five brief reflections.

GRIGASSY, JULIUS, Comp. *Some Public Devotions to the Lord Our God, Jesus Christ, and to the Blessed Virgin, Mary, Mother of God, According to the Catholic Church of the Greek Rite of the Byzantine-Slavonic Branch.* Prosvita-Enlightenment, 611 Sinclair St., McKeesport, Pa., 1944. 111p. 25c.

English and Slavonic text. Revised by Rev. Stephen Loya and Rev. Joseph Jackanich.

MURRAY, ALBERT A., C.S.P. *Prayers for Daily Needs.* Bruce, 1946. 64p. 50c.

Prayers for different functions, trades, and professions are given.

MUTCH, FRANCIS JOSEPH. *Little Prayers with Plenary Indulgences.* O.S.V., 1942. 22p. 10c.

Revised enlarged edition of *Aspirations and Short Prayers Enriched with Plenary Indulgences.* This is a companion booklet to *Indulgence Aid.*

PRAYER Book. I.C.T.S., n. d. 96p. 10c.

General and Mass prayers, Way of the Cross and hymns.

SCHUMACHER, M. A. *Congregational Prayers.* (Printed and Distributed for the Author by St. Anthony Guild). 1947. 132p. 75c.

This revision of *The Congregation Prays* contains three methods for Holy Mass (including dialogue Mass in English and in Latin), the Holy Hour, a novena, the Way of the Cross, well-known hymns and a note on indulgences for public devotions.

STEPHAN, JOHN, O.S.B. *The Adeste Fideles; a Study of Its Origin and Development.* "Publications," Buckfast Abbey, South Devon, England, 1947. 32p.

A scholarly study, tracing a version of the Adeste to the mid-eighteenth century. Includes eight pages of photos.

VIII. SACRAMENTS. SACRAMENTALS.

90. General Works

CHRIST'S Seven Sacraments. Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Contents: Articles every Christian should read, concerning the means Christ left for our salvation. Life begins at baptism. You shall receive power when the Holy Spirit comes upon you. This food is called the Eucharist. Wh^v Catholics call him "father." What the sacraments meant to the early Christians. And God's peace shines from their eyes. What the priest says to the bride and groom. Get a priest—any priest.

ROONEY, RICHARD L., S.J. ed. *Say, Catholic! What Do You Know—About the Sacraments?* (By the) Theologians of Alma College, Alma, Cal. Queen's Work, 1947. 40p. 10c.

A "quiz" pamphlet, the first half of which gives the questions that "an ordinarily good Catholic should be able to answer." The answers and scoring procedure are in the second half.

SAWKINS, (MSGR.) ARTHUR J. *The Five Unknown Sacraments.* O.S.V., 1947. 29p. 20c.

Hour of Faith Talks, Mar. 2-30, 1947. Contents: The greatest instrument of reform (Penance). The fountain of youth (Communion). Soldiers of Christ (Confirmation). Ticket to heaven (Extreme Unction). Ambassadors of Christ (Ordination).

91. Baptism. Names.

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.S.S.R. *Baptism.* I.C. T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

The history of baptism, the rite by which it is administered, its effect and its necessity, and finally the minister and recipient.

With study outline.

DUNNE, WILLIAM P. *Is It a Saint's Name?* Integrity Supply, Box 6508, Chicago 80, Ill, 1948. 48p. 25c.

"Over 3,000 Christian names for girls and boys with a list of patron saints." With this list of names "in modern usage" is given sound advice on proper choice. Date of feast follow each name.

McCARTHY, CHARLES J. Baptism. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 32p. 10c.

Instructions on the time, place, name, sponsors, offering and other related factors. Text of the liturgy and rubrics in English with red letter text for the sponsors' responses.

RUMBLE, LESLIE, M.S.C. AND CARTHY, CHARLES M. What You Should Know About Baptizing Infants. Radio Replies, 1948. 8p. 5c. Reprinted from *Quizzes on Hospital Ethics*. Detailed instructions for nurses, doctors or other persons.

92. Confirmation

CONGREGATION ON THE SACRAMENTS. Pastors as Extraordinary Ministers of Confirmation. Decree dated Sept. 14, 1946; and discussion of the decree by Rev. Jerome D. Hannan, J.C.D. N.C.W.C., 1946. 14p. 10c.

Latin text of the decree, reprinted from the Oct. 3, 1946 copy of the *Acta Apostolicae Sedis*. There is a two page English commentary by Father Hannan as written for N.C.W.C. News Service.

CONGREGATION ON THE SACRAMENTS. The Recent Decree Empowering Priests to Confirm. Catholic University of America Press, 1947. 27p. 20c.

The text of the decree in Latin, the rite to be followed, a translation of both, and a commentary by Francis J. Connell, C.Ss.R.

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Confirmation. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Its history, ritual and effects, the minister and recipient. With study outline.

GINDER, RICHARD. The Christian Militia. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

The effects of Confirmation in the spread of Christianity.

93. Eucharist. Holy Communion Doctrinal Titles.

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Holy Eucharist. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Doctrine of the Mass and Eucharist. With study outline.

PIUS X, POPE. Decrees on Frequent and Early Communion. Grail, 1947. 27p. 10c.

Revised edition of a title originally issued in 1937.

94. Eucharist. Holy Communion. Devotional Exercises.

ALPHONSUS LIGUORI, ST. Visits to the Most Blessed Sacrament and the Most Blessed Virgin Mary. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1944. 91p. 10c.

First published in 1745 these visits for each day of the month have been translated into many languages.

BEHAN, JAMES J. The Holy Hour of Adoration for Congregational Use. I.C.T.S., 1941. 32p. 5c.

The prayers are "largely collected from the official 'prayer book' of the Church—'The Raccolta'."

CARTY, CHARLES M. Forty Hours for Priests and People. Arranged for congregational use. With complete explanation for Catholics and non-Catholics. Containing the Latin of three votive Masses with their English translation and explanation of all ceremonies. Radio Replies, 1946. 104p. 35c.

LOVASIK, LAWRENCE G., S.V.D. A Novena of Holy Communion According to the Effects of Holy Communion and the Eight Beatitudes. B.C.P.A., 1947. 64p. 10c. Meditations.

MANUAL OF THE Forty Hours Adoration. New and Rev. Ed. American Ecclesiastical Review, Catholic University, 1945. 48p. 25c.

Historical sketch, ceremonies of the Mass, procession, exposition, and reposition; Te Deum (with music).

SINNOTT, ALFRED A., Abp. of Winnipeg. The Priest's Holy Hour. Bruce, 1948. 16p. 25c.

Brief life of the Cure d'Ars intended for priests' reflections.

WEIGL, BERNARD, O.S.B. Five Holy Hours; or, The Little Office of the Blessed Sacrament for the Laity Based on the Divine Office. Paluch, 1947. 96p. 25c.

A compilation from Holy Scripture, works of the fathers, prayers of the Church, and pious meditations, for congregational and private use. The MS. had been tried and criticized for two years; has also been translated into French.

95. Mass

DRINKWATER, F. H. Going to Mass. Catholic Worker, 104, Urmston Lane, Stretford, Manchester, England, n. d. 20p. 1d.

"The Eucharistic Drama and how to take part in it."

GINDER, RICHARD. The Secret of the Mass. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

The Mass as an integral part of historical Christianity.

GRAF, ERNEST O.S.B. The Cross and the Altar. Some considerations on the nature and value of the Sacrifice of the Mass. Wagner, 1938. 80p. 60c.

Seven sermons or essays.

HALLET, F. An Explanation of the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Mass. I.C.T.S., n. d. 48p. 10c.

The Holy Sacrifice—the Catholic Mass. Knights of Columbus, Religious Information Bureau, 1948. 32p. Gratis.

Contents: Mass "as usual" . . . the world over. Every day "Memorial Day" in the Catholic Church. We all need religion . . . and a sacrifice. The Cross, the Last Supper and the Mass—all one. The one complete sacrifice. The Mass belongs to the Catholic Church. Let's go to Mass. A short story of the Mass. The Body and Blood . . . whole and entire. A thumbnail sketch of the Mass.

JAMES, FATHER, O.F.M.Cap. How to Pray the Mass. Illus. by Jerome Sullivan. Cork, Eire, Mercier Press, 1946. 47p. 1/

Line drawings illustrating major portions of the Mass action face the explanatory resumé.

KINGDON, G. R., S.J. A Way of Assisting at Holy Mass According to the Four Ends of Sacrifice. I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.

Contents: Adoration. Thanksgiving. Expiation. Petition.

LE VAVASSEUR, LEON. Sacrificare. Ceremonies of Low Mass, by Rev. Leon Le Vavasaur, Rev. Joseph Haegy, and Rev. Louis Stercky, of the Congregation of the Holy Ghost. Trans. by a member of the same Congregation. Catholic Book Publishing Co., 1946. 126p.

A guide for seminarians and priests in the proper and reverential following of the rubrics for Low Mass.

LOYOLA, MARY (Mother). Holy Mass. I.C.T.S., n. d. 55p. 5c.

Doctrinal and devotional study.

MISSAL. Accessus ad Altare et Recessus. Editio quarta. St. John's Abbey, 1946. 57p. 30c.

Indulged prayers in Latin, for recitation by priests before and after celebration of Mass.

RYAN, J., S.J. The Mass in the Irish Church. C.T.S.I., 1941. 28p. 2d. (DD.405).

Historical.

WALSH, T. A., S.J. The Church and the Mass, by Rev. T. A. Walsh, S.J. External Observances, by Rev. Joseph D. Mitchell. Catholics do not Buy Masses, by Rev. Herbert Thurston, S.J., I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 5c.

WATRIN, JOACHIM, O.S.B. Mass Symbols. Text by Rev. Godfrey Diekmann, O.S.B. Introduction by Rev. Bernard Mullahy, C.S.C. Liturgical Press, 1947. 41p. 40c.

Key actions of the Mass symbolized through two-color drawings, emphasizing the positions of the hands and their relations with sacrifice; the meaning of the Mass and the symbols are explained in the text.

96. Missals. Prayerbooks for Use at Mass. Serving Mass.

DOYLE, WILLIAM, S.J. Synopsis of the Rubrics and Ceremonies of Holy Mass. Burns, Oates, 1942. 24p.

For use by the priest; red and black text.

GALVIN, J. J., C.Ss.R. In Faint Praise of Altar Boys. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1943. 22p. 5c.

A conversational essay on "the mystical function of the altar boy."

GRIGASSY, JULIUS, Compiler. The Divine Liturgies of St. John Chrysostom and Basil the Great (Holy Mass); the Public Part. Prosvita-Enlightenment, 611 Sinclair St., McKeesport, Pa., 1944. 11p. 25c.

English and Slavonic text; illus. with line drawings. Revised by Rev. Stephen Loya and Rev. Joseph Jackanich.

HERBST, WINFRID, S.D.S. Bits of Information for Sacristans. Society of the Divine Savior, Salvatorian Seminary, 1946. 26p. 15c.

Question and answer guide; with an elaborate index.

IVANIOS, MAR, Abp., Metropolitan of Trivandrum, India. A Handbook of the Holy Mass According to the Malankara Rite. Dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary, the Second Heaven. With a Foreword by Francis Cardinal Spellman. Catholic Near East Welfare Assn., 1947. 68p. 25c.

The first English handbook to the Malankara liturgy with a statistical summary of the Trivandrum Archdiocese (Malankara).

97. Penance. Confession

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Penance. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Its history, qualities, effects and elements, the minister and recipient. With study outline.

GINDER, RICHARD. Nothing to Tell in Confession? C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Sound advice for the frequent as well as the infrequent penitent.

HERBST, WINFRID, S.D.S. Your Weekly Confession (for Religious). Society of the Divine Savior, 1947. 49p. 25c.

General introduction, detailed list of questions for the examen, and prayers.

HURLEY, WILFRED G., C.S.P. Have Your Sins Tricked You? Paulist, 1945. 32p. 10c.

An aid to confession.

LOYOLA, MARY (Mother). A Simple Confession Book. I.C.T.S., n. d. 48p. 5c.

Practical manual.

MCsorley, JOSEPH, C.S.P. Italian Confessions. Paulist, 1945. 83p. 50c.

A priest's aid for confessions, sick calls, marriages, baptisms, funerals, together with Italian and Neapolitan vocabularies and a little syntax. Revised ed.

98. Indulgences

ABLES, GROVER. Indulgences for Sale. Queen's Work, 1946. 23p. 5c.

Conversational apologetics.

HAVEY, MARGARET. A Little Book of Plenary Indulgences. C.T.S.I., 1943. 80p. 2d. (DD. 1252v).

The doctrines of indulgences and the conditions attached to their receipt precedes the list.

99. Holy Orders

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Holy Orders. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Discusses "its origin, its various grades, the ceremonies by which it is conferred, its effects, its minister and the recipient."

With study outline.

PONTIFICAL. The Ordination of a Priest. St. Anthony Guild, 1940. 44p. 10c.

"Designed especially for presentation to the family and friends of the newly or-

dained priest. Text of the Pontifical is given in Latin, with an English translation in parallel column; the actions of prelates and ordinands are described, and their meaning is set forth."

100. Marriage. Home. Family.

ALLEN, DUFF S. The Doctor Looks at the Large Family. Told to Leo P. Wobido, S.J. Institute of Social Order, 1946. 40p. 25c.

Medical opinion on family problems connected with childbirth.

APP, AUSTIN J. Courtship, Courtship and Marriage. Author, LaSalle College, Philadelphia, 1947. 101p. \$1.00.

Contents: Saying things the tactful way. Forgiving our friends and keeping them. Courtesy and kindness begin in the heart. The real reason or merely a "good reason." When a girl wants to decline a date. Honesty is the best policy—always. The first thing a girl should ask. How not to choose a mate. If he doesn't propose. The help meet for life. The unique function of marriage. The first spouse is the best spouse. Parents are the best models. Famous writers from large families. A cultured person and a cultured nation. Woman, where Christianity is not. You and I and a better world.

BENARD, EDMOND DARVIL. Marriage and the Home. O.S.V., 1947. 21p. 20c.

Three Catholic Hour addresses, Oct. 19-Nov. 2, 1947. Contents: Like unto the Eucharist. The grace of life. As Christ also loved the Church.

CALKINS, HUGH, O.S.M. Be Doubly Happy. O.S.V., 1946. 24p. 20c.

Five Hour of Faith talks, June 2-30, 1946. Contents: Be doubly happy. Why Catholics go to Mass. Why Catholics go to confession. Marriage makes triangles. Death ends nothing.

CALKINS, HUGH, O.S.M. Practical Ideals for Families. O.S.V., 1948. 27p. 20c.

Five Hour of Faith talks, Feb. 1-29, 1948. Contents: American ideals really work. Lessons from Lincoln. Sacrifice is natural. George Washington and family prayer. Do Americans believe in devils?

CALKINS, HUGH, O.S.M. The Woman in the Home. O.S.V., 1947. 45p. 20c.

Thirteen Faith in Our Time talks, Jan. 2-Mar. 27, 1947. Contents: The best days of our years. Who's the boss at home? Woman's most important job. The influence of good mothers. The greatest educator I ever knew. Getting along in marriage. What your husband really thinks of you. Union of souls in marriage. Marriage is a challenging vocation. Meditation for bachelor girls. How to be happy though single. Why some women don't marry. How to help bachelor girls.

CALLAHAN, MARY L. AND SCHAFF, SR. MECHTILDE. Home Economics. Caring for the

Home and Family. Catholic Conference on Family Life, 1946. 102p. 25c.

Contents: Household management. Nutrition. Marketing. Meal planning. Table service. Food preservation. Home nursing. Child care and development. Clothing. Textiles. House planning and decoration.

CARRÉ, A. M., O.P. Companions for Eternity; the Sacrament of Matrimony. Trans. by Clare Sheppard. Newman, 1947. 54p. 70c.

Contents: Marriage is a vocation. Like Christ and the Church. The love of charity.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. S. CONGREGATION OF THE SACRAMENTS. Instructions . . . on the Rules to be Followed by Pastor in Making the Canonical Inquiries before He Permits the Marriage Couple to Enter Matrimony. (Canon 1020). American Ecclesiastical Review, 1944. 24p. 15c.

English text of instructions and of questionnaire forms.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI. Marriage Legislation of the Catholic Church. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 32p. 5c.

Discusses impediments, nature of consent, preliminaries to marriage, separation and civil divorce, and birth control.

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Matrimony. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Explains matrimony as a natural institution and as a sacrament with the qualities of unity and indissolubility and discusses church legislation. With study outline.

CORLEY, FRANCIS I., S. J. Family Allowance. Institute of Social Order, 1947. 40p. 25c.

Outlines the family allowance system, already operative in 40 countries. Bibliography.

HEALY, MARY LANIGAN. How Many are Enough? C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

A mother of nine children discusses her vocation.

HEALY, MARY LANIGAN. When to Train for Marriage. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

The meaning of marriage.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. In-Laws Aren't Funny. Queen's Work, 1948. 40p. 10c.

A code for maintenance of happy relationships.

MAHER, ROLAND, C.P. The Characteristics of a Christian Home. O.S.V., 1948. 33p. 25c.

Nine talks delivered in the Faith in Our Time program, Jan. 1-Feb. 26, 1948. Contents: Confidence in God. Resignation to God's will. Patience. Conscience. God's law never changes. Human nature never changes. Faith. Charitv. Home—foretaste of heaven.

MANN, FRED, C.Ss.R. The Spirit of Marriage. O.S.V., 1948. 34p. 20c.

Eight Faith in Our Time talks, Nov. 6-Dec. 25, 1947. Contents: Why are modern marriages failing? What moderns do not know about marriage. What habit

- pattern guarantees success in marriage? Is the Church out of date about marriage. Ignorance about marriage. What does modern science say about marriage? Knowledge is not enough. The whole world looks to one family.
- MANTON, JOSEPH, C.Ss.R. The Family in Focus. O.S.V., 1947. 25p. 15c.
- Four Catholic Hour addresses, May 4-25, 1947. Contents: Recreations for the family. Mother's day. Friction in the family. Calamity to the family.
- MORRISON, BAKEWELL, S.J. Preparation for Catholic Family Life. Catholic Conference on Family Life, 1940. 156p. (o.p.1948).
- Contents: Know thyself. Know how to know others and how to give them happiness. Application of previous matter and some ideas beside for debate and clarity. Money. Bodily pleasures—their power and their danger. Reason. Godliness. Intimacies. Emotions.
- NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. Family Catholic Action. Author, n. d. 48p. 20c.
- Contents: The Family Life Bureau, N.C.W.C., Margaret M. Bedard. The liturgical revival and the family, Rt. Rev. Joseph P. Morrison. Enthronement of the Sacred Heart in the home, Rev. Francis Larkin, S.S.CC. The Cana Conference Movement, by Rev. John J. Egan. The moving picture and family morals, Rev. Patrick J. Masterson. The influence of indecent literature on the family, Most Rev. John F. Noll. A proposed diocesan family life bureau.
- NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. The Family Life Bureau of the N.C.W.C.; the activities it promotes; the channels it utilizes. Author, n. d. 30p. 5c.
- A summary with a colored center spread chart.
- NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. Pastors Look at the Family. Author, n. d. 57p. 20c.
- "Thirty-five pastors express their views regarding the family situation and what can be done about it." Topics discussed are religious practices, literature, recreation, sex education, etc.
- NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. Towards a Better Family Life. Problems and Programs of Action. Author, 1946. 102p. 40c.
- Ten addresses given at the fourteenth annual meeting of the National Catholic Conference on Family Life, Feb. 5-8, 1946. Contents: The family at stake, Edgar Schmiegeler, O.S.B. Church clubs for young married couples, Rev. Thomas V. Murphy. Family security through job security, Philip Murray. America's challenge—the broken home, Michael F. Walsh. Please! Shelter for my family, Ernest J. Bohn. Alcohol and the broken home, Rt. Rev. Albert J. Murphy. The Blue Cross plan and maternity costs, John R. Mannix. Family allowances, Brooke Claxton. The role of the kinship circle, Rt. Rev. John M. Cooper. The secret of family happiness, Most Rev. Emmett M. Walsh.
- O'BRIEN, JOHN A. So, You'd Like to Get Married! O.S.V., 1948. 30p.
- "How to meet the right one."
- O'BRIEN, JOHN A. A White Courtship. O.S.V., 1948. 29p.
- "The safe way to love and marriage." Cover title: "Youth's ideal. A white courtship."
- O'CONNOR, JOHN J., S.J. Preparation for Marriage and Family Life. Paulist, 1947. 95p.
- Popular introduction with study club questions.
- PIUS XI, POPE. *Casti Connubii*. Christian Marriage. America, n. d. 47p. 20c.
- "This text of the Encyclical is a *completely revised translation* based on the translation sent out by the N.C.W.C. News Service." Arranged for study clubs with questions and references.
- PIUS XII, POPE. The Family Front. Catholic Worker Press, St. Joseph's House, 1208 Webster Ave., Chicago, 1941. 12p. Gratis.
- Radio address of Pope Pius XII, June 1, 1941, the 50th anniversary of *Rerum Novarum*. Contents: The use of material goods. Labor. The family. With woodcut illustrations.
- POAGE, GODFREY, C.P. When the Honeymoon's Over. Queen's Work, 1948. 38p. 10c.
- A companion booklet to *What you ought to know before marriage*.
- SCHMIEDELER, EDGAR, O.S.B. The Church, Bulwark of the Family. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.
- The Church upholds "the three great foundation stones of wedlock, its unity, sanctity and indissolubility."
- SCHMIEDELER, EDGAR, O.S.B. Family Allowances. N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau, 1946. 19p. 15c.
- Major features and current data.
- SCHMIEDELER, EDGAR, O.S.B. Family Rights. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.
- Contents: The right to found a family and home. The right to economic and moral security. The right to educate the children.
- STRUB, CELESTINE, O.F.M. Youth and Homemaking. Franciscan Fathers, San Jose Mission, Rt. 7, Box 17, San Antonio 4, Texas, n. d. 24p. 10c.
- Contents: The ideal home. Your part in an ideal home. Laying the foundation. Do not sap the foundation. Catholic standards of courtship. The truly Catholic wedding.
- TRAPPIST, A. A Trappist Asks: Is Your Home Like This? A booklet for the entire family. Gethsemani, 1948. 57p. 15c.

A conversational pamphlet on the Christian elements that makes a home proper.

101. Nuptial Mass

MISSAL. The Nuptial Mass. Compiled by N. Cronin Cassidy. Paulist 1947. 48p. 10c.

Explanation of marriage by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J., precedes the English translations of the marriage ritual and nuptial Mass. White cover.

102. Mixed Marriage

GINDER, RICHARD. A Mixed Marriage. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Reasons why unity in religion is necessary for a happy marriage.

104. Love. Courtship.

BYSTANDER, THE (Pseud.). On Saying "No" to Boy Friends. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1944. 8p. 3c.

Moral techniques; for high school and college girls.

CALKINS, HUGH, O.S.M. Modern Youth and Marriage. O.S.V.. 1946. 22p. 15c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, July 7-28, 1946. Contents: God's plan for romance. Don't get hurt by love. Here's what marriage means. Helps to successful marriage.

DONNELLY, ANTOINETTE. Tips for Teeners. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Some sound advice on "dating."

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. "I Was Going Steady." A true story with or without a moral depending on your point of view. Queen's Work, 1948. 39p. 10c.

A case history of a courtship.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Love's All That Matters. Queen's Work, 1948. 32p. 10c.

The place of "romance" and some other things in "love."

MILLER, E. F. Cradle Courtships. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1945. 15p. 5c.

"On high school company keeping." Reprinted from the *Homiletic and Pastoral Review*, Oct. 1942.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. So You're in Love. O.S.V., n. d. 23p. 10c.

Some practical advice on "strategy in courtship."

POAGE, GODFREY, C.P. What You Ought to Know Before Marriage. Queen's Work, 1948. 31p. 10c.

Advice to those in the courtship stage.

105. Divorce

JEWELL, WALTER. Divorce. C.T.S.(L), 1943. 16p. 3d. (S.174).

Its effect on children, parents and society, its natural background and the Christian concept toward it.

WALSH, MICHAEL F. America's Challenge—the Broken Home. N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau, 1947. 11p. 5c.

A New York Supreme Court Justice comments on statistical and legal aspects of divorce.

107. Birth Control. Planned Parenthood.

BREIG, JOSEPH A. A Father Talks to Antififers. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1944. 24p. 5c.

A family man discusses birth control.

GINDER, RICHARD. Planned Parenthood. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

Popularized summary of Catholic teaching. KENEALY, WILLIAM J., S.J. The Birth Control Issue in Massachusetts. Boston College Law School, 18 Tremont St., Boston 8, Mass., 1948. 15p.

Text of an address by the dean of Boston College's Law School to the Joint Committee on Public Health of the Massachusetts General Court at a public hearing on House Bill No. 1748, Apr. 8, 1948.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. A Mother Looks at Birth Control. A letter from a mother to a priest. Queen's Work, 1947. 16p. 5c.

A personal argument for a family.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. Population: Facts and Factors. Author, n. d. 45p. 15c.

Introduction by Edgar Schmiedeler, O.S.B. Contents: Fecundity and fertility, Robert R. Kuczynski. What limits human progress, Robert J. McFall. Population and the growth of wealth, Constantine McGuire. Suburban and rural living, Oliver E. Baker. Population is fundamentally a moral question, Wilfred Parsons, S.J.

PODVIN, EDWARD C., M.D. A Doctor Speaks Out on Birth Control. I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 5c.

The author sides with the Rev. Ignatius W. Cox, S.J., in refuting the statement of S. Adolphus Knopf on "The Present Status of Birth Control in England and the U. S."

SAVA, A. F. A Doctor's View of Birth Control. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 23p. 5c.

Analysis of and opposition to modern theories of contraception.

SHALL We Have Children? The Ethical Aspects of the Planned Parenthood Movement. Paulist, 1947. 48p.

"A panel discussion and open forum conducted at Baltimore, Md., under the patronage of the Most Rev. Michael J. Curley." Contents: Introduction by Brig. General Henry C. Evans. Statement of the Most Rev. Michael J. Curley. Christian motherhood, by Mrs. William Berry. Medical Evidence, by Thomas K. Galvin. Ethical aspects, by Rev. Francis Connell, C.Ss.R. Discussion club questions. Open forum of questions and answers. Reading list.

SUTHERLAND, HALLIDAY. Birth Control: Ethical, Social and Medical Objections. C.T.S.(L), 1944. 24p. 3d. (S.184).

108. Children—Care and Training

BLUNDELL, MRS., OF CROSBY. The Daughter of Today: What Can Her Mother Do? C.T.S.(L), 1944. 16p. 3d. (S.187).

Sound advice.

BURNS, GEORGE, S.J. *Your Modern Children*. Burns, Oates, n. d. 55p. 1/6.

Questions and answers on marriage and care of children.

CALKINS, HUGH, O.S.M. *You and Your Family*. O.S.V., 1947. 55p. 40c.

Thirteen talks in the Faith in Our Time series, Oct. 3-Dec. 26, 1946, and two Hour of Faith talks, Aug. 18-25, 1946. Contents: How to be happy at home. Husbands need home training. Children are big people. How to survive in-laws. How to use your friends. Parents are traffic lights. It's tough on the teen-agers. What to do about dates. But where are the nine? Practical problems on dates. Must we spoil children? Punishment is good for children. A Child called Emmanuel. *Hour of Faith*: Marriage demands mutual understanding. Keep your place in marriage.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Heaven, Home and School: for Parents of Boys and Girls in Elementary School*. Author, 1948. 71p. 50c.

Twelve chapters of advice on the changing problems of childhood.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Teaching Religion in the Home*. At Home from 3 to 6. Author, 1947. 12 leaflets in a heavy folder. 46c.

Four page leaflets in the Parent-Educator series.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Teaching Religion in the Home*. (3 months to 3 years). Author, 1945. 12 leaflets in a folder. 46c.

Four page leaflets in the Parent-Educator series.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. *Questions People Ask About Their Children with Answers*. Queen's Work, 1948. 48p. 25c.

Plain questions and frank answers to everyday parental problems.

MARIE HILDA, SR., S.N.D. *Child Guidance*. C.T.S.(L), 1944. 16p. 3d. (S.186).

Practice of child guidance as carried out in the Notre Dame Clinic, Glasgow, under the headings: kind of children attending the Clinic; members composing the Clinic staff; clinical methods of procedure.

MARY, SR., I.H.M., MARY ROBERTS, SR., O.P. AND MARY ROSARY, SR., O.P. *The Catholic Mother's Helper in Training Her Children*. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 142p. \$1.50.

Manual for the moral and religious development of children. Contents: Foundation work in training the child to his fourth birthday. Lessons for the child of four and five years of age. Stories of the public life of Our Lord and of His Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension. Stories of Our Blessed Mother.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. FAMILY LIFE BUREAU. *Parent Education Through Home and School*. Author, 1946. 60p. 20c.

Nine addresses presented at the 14th annual meeting of the National Catholic Conference on Family Life, Feb. 5-8, 1946. Contents: The child's work, Mrs. Francis J. Rooney. The social values of the home, Rev. James A. Magner. The child develops emotionally, Very Rev. Thomas V. Moore. The religious training of the child, Sr. Mary McGrath, I.H.M. The child develops morally, Sr. Rosa M. McDonough. Child training in other cultures, Regina Flannery Herzfeld. Parent and teacher, Rev. William E. McManus. Toward a really effective course in home making, Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Hochwalt. French Canadian activities in preparation for family life, Rev. Fernand Porter, O.F.M.

SCHIEDER, JOSEPH E. *Some Problems of Youth*. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.

Five Faith in Our Time talks, Oct. 2-30, 1947. Contents: Parents versus their children. Possessive mothers. Thoughtless dads. These are our children. Youth wants guidance.

109. Youth. Adolescence.

HOOVER, JOHN EDGAR. *Juvenile delinquency*. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

A statistical record and case history, partially based on the 1945 record.

HOUCK, FREDERICK A. *Criminality Among Teen-Agers. Why?* O.S.V., n. d. 20p. 10c.

Reasons behind juvenile and adolescent delinquency.

LLOYD, FRANCES. *A Youth Centre at Work*. C.T.S.(L), 1942. 16p. 3d. (S.163).

A program for Catholic lay men and women in organization of parish youth groups.

MOTHER'S LITTLE HELPER. *Twelve Heart-to-Heart Talks of a Mother to her Daughter*. In three parts. Marian Mothers, 5407 N. Clark St., Chicago 40, Ill. 30c per set.

Intimate and frank discussion for girls. Intended for private use and not for distribution through pamphlet racks. Part I: Ages 9-13; II, 13-15; III, 16-18. 45,000 sets sold by July, 1947.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. YOUTH DEPT. *The Catholic Youth Apostolate*. Author, 1942. 47p. 15c.

Lecture notes for seminarians designed as an orientation course. *Youth series*, no. 9.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. YOUTH DEPT. *Catholic Youth Directory*. Author, 1941. 72p. \$1.00.

"Presented as a convenient guide to the organization and program resources made available by the many approved Catholic youth and youth-serving agencies listed" therein.

TOLEDANO, RALPH DE. *How Communism Demoralizes Youth*. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Methods whereby "over eight thousand members of American Youth for Democracy" have been enrolled in educational

institutions and other students indoctrinated in Communistic philosophy. (No. 24 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.)

110. Standards of Conduct for Youth

CATHOLIC MOTHER, A. Preparing Our Daughters for Life. C.T.S.(L), 1942. 19p. 3d. (S.165).

With a foreword by Canon E. J. Mahoney and explanatory note by a Catholic woman doctor.

DE PREZ, NORMA. Teen Talk on Decency. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Advice, chiefly addressed to the girls.

DE PREZ, NORMA. Teen Talk on Dress. C.I.S., n. d. 14p. 5c.

Snappy advice in teen-age language on proper dress for every occasion.

DE PREZ, NORMA. Teen Talk on Drink. C.I.S., n. d. 14p. 5c.

A teen-ager tells why alcohol should be avoided.

DE PREZ, NORMA. Teen Talk on Magazines. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

A teen-ager discusses the popular magazines and reading habits.

DE PREZ, NORMA. Teen Talk on Marriage. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

A teen-ager discusses courtship and marriage.

DE PREZ, NORMA L. Teen Talks on Movies. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Some hints on entertainment.

GINDER, RICHARD. Down? But not Out? C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Method of breaking a vice.

GRANT, FRANCES. Teen Talk on Dates. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Simple, sound advice.

REICHART, JOAN. So You Think You've Grown Up. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

A teen talk gives advice on dates and other topics addressed to the "adult teen-ager."

SCHMIEDELER, EDGAR, O.S.B. They're Growing Up. Father, Mother and Pastor Talk it Over. O.S.V., n. d. 24p. 20c.

A conversational resume of some problems faced by adolescents.

TED, FATHER, S.S.P. Teen Agers: Frankly Speaking. Apostolate of the Press, St. Paul's Monastery, Canfield, Ohio, 1948. 55p. 25c.

A collection of articles on topics of teen age interest by teen-agers; reprinted from *Our Sunday Visitor*.

111. Sex Education

HALEY, JOSEPH E., C.S.C. Accent on Purity. A Catholic Guide for Sex Education. South Bend and Montreal, Fides Publishers, 1948. 86p. \$2.25.

Contents: The necessity of training in purity. The role of parents. Role of the Catholic schools. Some guiding principles. A suggested instruction on purity. Bibliography.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Love, Sex and the Teen-agers. Queen's Work, 1948. 48p. 25c.

Written for the boy and girl between thirteen and eighteen. "It is a guide to conduct during the years of adolescence."

MILLER, DONALD F., C.Ss.R. How to be Pure. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1948. 10p. 5c.

Emphasizes prayer and self-denial as methods of retaining chastity.

SCHMIEDELER, EDGAR A., O.S.B. Training in Chastity. N.C.W.C., 1946. 15p. 10c.

Need and method of sex instruction.

113. Extreme Unction. Sickness. Death.

BARKER, ANTHONY. The Rosary for Invalids. C.T.S.I., 1948. 15p. 2d. (DD.854).

"Thoughts on the Mysteries of the Rosary for the use of the helpless and the suffering."

CONNELL, FRANCIS J., C.Ss.R. Extreme Unction. I.C.T.S., 1938. 36p. 10c.

Its history, elements, and effects; the minister, the recipient, and method of preparation for the last rites. With study outline.

CURTIS, WALTER W. Call the Priest! C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Directions and prayers for sick room use.

DUCAS, JOSEPH, Comp. Military Funerals in Catholic Churches. St. Anthony Guild, 1945.

12p.

"A guide to the harmonious co-ordination of military ceremonies with the funeral rites of the Catholic Church."

DUFFY, CLARENCE, Ed. "Deliver Us From Evil." Christian Press, Box 311, Church St. Station, New York City, 1946. 36p. 25c.

"A symposium on mental hospital, mental illness and psychiatry."

McCORMICK, (MSGR.) ROBERT E. So Called "Mercy Killing." Euthanasia . . . real motives and legal consequences. C.I.S., 1947. 23p. 5c.

"Address delivered at the annual Communion breakfast of the Notre Dame University Alumni at the Park Lane Hotel, Manhattan, Dec. 8, 1946, on the legal aspects and consequences of the proposed New York State bill to legalize voluntary euthanasia."

MILLER, DONALD F., C.Ss.R. Blessings in Illness. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1945. 96p. 25c.

Brief reflections designed to offer spiritual, mental and physical consolation to the sick. Formerly published by the Catechetical Guild.

MILLER, DONALD F., C.Ss.R. Sick Room Guide. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1945. 31p. 5c.

Instruction on the spiritual care of the sick and dying.

MISSAL. Memento. The Solemn Funeral Mass. I.C.T.S., 1927. 47p. 10c.

Adapted from the Roman Missal and other approved sources for the use of the laity. Prayers of the common are in Latin and English; proper in English only.

MISSAL. The Requiem Mass Book. The English text of the Mass for the Day of Burial. Large Type Edition. Paulist, 1941. 32p.

Rubrics printed in red type.

PIDOUX DE LA MADUERE, SYLVIAN. Our Brother. The Death of the Body. Trans. by Fr. James Meyer, O.F.M. Franciscan Herald, 1947. 35p. 20c.

Meditative and consoling thoughts on death.

114. Suffering. Evil.

SHEEHAN, JAMES A., O.M.I. Humanity's Crosses. O.S.V., 1946. 26p. 20c.

Five Hour of Faith talks, Sept. 1-29, 1946. Contents: Crosses designed by God. Crosses designed by bearers. Innocence and crosses. Unwanted crosses. Crosses as follies.

115. Sacramentals

GINDER, RICHARD. Sentinels of Prayer. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

The place of candles in Catholic worship.

IX. CHRISTIAN LIFE. CONDUCT OF LIFE. SPIRITUAL LIFE.

121. General Works

(See also No. 110, *supra*)

AELRED, ST. Of Spiritual Friendship. A translation of the *De spirituali amicitia* by Sr. M. Francis Jerome. C.S.C. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 96p. 50c.

An introduction and biographical sketch of the author precedes the treatise, inspired by Cicero's *De Amicitia*.

BAUMGARTNER, APOLLINARIS, O.F.M.Cap. What It Means to be a Catholic. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Concise summary of doctrine and practice.

BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. MATTHEW. The Sermon on the Mount Delivered by Jesus Christ. Recorded by St. Mathew, Apostle. Grail, 1948. 24p. 10c.

"Translated interpretatively with introduction and notes by George D. Hendel, Kenrick Theological Seminary, St. Louis, Mo."

BLOCKER, HYACINTH, O.F.M. Don't Kid Yourself About Drink. O.S.V., 1948. 14p. 20c.

The life of Matt Talbot is taken as a springboard for a discussion of rules of drinking.

BURNS, GEORGE, S.J. Short and Sharp. Retreat Reflections. Burns, Oates, n. d. 96p.

Contents: Foundation: the purpose of man. The praise of God. The practice of virtue. Purgation: The way of disobedience. The

way of obedience. The way of sin. The way of prayer. The way of self-control. The way of the world. The way of Satan. Imitation: The call of the Leader. The coming of the Leader. The life of the Leader. The service of the Leader. The enemy of the Leader. The standard of the Leader. The guidance of the Leader.

CARY-ELWES, COLUMBA, O.S.B. The Beginning of Goodness. Fides, 1947. 93p. \$1.00.

An adaptation of "moral theology to the needs of the young layman." Contents: Fundamentals. The will of God in the world. Prayer in the world. Some virtues and vices in the world.

COFFEY, JOHN J., O.S.A. Some Modern Scandals. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.

Five Hour of Faith talks, June 1-29, 1947. Contents: Scandals must come. The scandal of intolerance. The scandal of human respect. The scandal of insincerity. The scandal of the Cross.

CRONIN, JOHN F., S.S. The Victory of the Just. O.S.V., 1942. 26p. 15c.

Catholic Hour addresses, Sept. 6-27, 1942. Contents: In labor and in toil. The greatness and littleness of man. These are my brothers. God is my Father.

DOUGHERTY, JOHN J. The Complete Catholic. St. Peter's Catholic Lending Library, 16 Barclay St., New York City 7, 1946. 23p. 25c.

"A course of sermons given at St. Peter's Church . . . during the Lenten season, 1946." Contents: Dogmatic absolutes and the Catholic mind. Moral absolutes and the Catholic mind. Christian behavior and the Catholic will. The Catholic quest: Satisfaction or contentment. Catholic eternal: signs of life or lifeless signs. Pain: In Gethsemani and Manhattan.

DOWLING, EDWARD, S.J. Alcoholics Anonymous. An interview with Edward Dowling, S.J., by Frank A. Riley. Queen's Work, 1947. 29p. 10c.

An explanation of the origin and operation of a modern American institution.

DUFFY, CLARENCE. ". . . Into the Way of Peace." Christian Press, Box 311, Church St. Station, New York City, 1946. 59p. 35c.

A series of letters to G.I.'s, priests, doctors, lawyers, business men, etc., applying Christian doctrine to modern problems.

FARINA, LOUIS. Brother Nathaniel Has a Brainstorm; a Story. Author, Oakmont, Pa., n. d. 39p. 25c.

A story built on the theme that "tobacco is the greatest source of harm in the spiritual lives of priests and religious today."

FRANCIS, C. N. The Spiritual Works of Mercy. C.T.S. (L) 1943. 16p. 3d. (Do.227).

Explains each of the works.

- GANNON, ROBERT I., S.J. Do We Need Christ? O.S.V., 1945. 31p. 15c.
Four Catholic Hour addresses, Dec. 2-23, 1945. Contents: How man needed Christ from the beginning. How Christ's own generation needed Him. How our generation needs Him. How I need Him myself.
- GINDER, RICHARD. A Letter to Catholics. C.I.S., n. d. 14p. 5c.
Appeals to Catholics to live their religion fully.
- GINDER, RICHARD. God's Plan for Men. O.S.V., 1948. 56p. 20c.
Thirteen Faith in Our Time talks, Mar. 4-May 27, 1948. Contents: To each his own. The rules of fair play. The foundation of our freedom. The priceless bread. The conquest of death. Jesus wept. Our imperishable treasure. Father Faber. Cardinal Newman. The Ascension of Our Lord. The Holy Ghost. Our Blessed Mother. Corpus Christi.
- GINDER, RICHARD. A Priceless Treasure. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.
Religion is the treasure that revolutionizes our lives by spiritualizing good deeds.
- GINDER, RICHARD. The Science of Holiness. C.I.S., n. d. 14p. 5c.
Meaning of the spiritual life.
- GOODIER, ALBAN, S.J., Abp. A More Excellent Way. Grail, 1946. 28p. 15c.
Advice on growth in the spiritual life.
- HEATH, VEN. PAUL, O.F.M. Self-communings of a Martyr, being the *Soliloquia* or Lessons in Christian Perfection. Trans. with an introduction on the life of Father Heath, by Fr. James Meyer, O.F.M. Franciscan Herald, 1947. 155p. \$1.25.
A collection of spiritual thoughts.
- HOLDEN, VINCENT, C.S.P. *Realities of Life. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.
Four Hour of Faith talks, Jan. 5-26, 1947. Contents: Castles in the clouds. Our common conflict. The human revolt. The restoration.
- JAEGHER, PAUL DE, S.J. One with Jesus; or, The Life of Identification with Christ. Trans. from the French. Newman, 1946. 58p. 75c.
Contents: Sanctifying grace and intimacy with God present in the soul. Sanctifying grace and identification with Christ. Jesus living in the soul. Portrait of the soul identified with Jesus. Advantages of a spiritual way of identification with Christ. Practice-resolutions.
- JOHN MARY VIANNEY, St. Choice Thoughts from the Curé of Ars. C.T.S.I., 1947. 20p. 2d. (BH.230).
Translated from the French arrangement of Abbé Morrin, by Pdraig O. Golain.
- JOHNSON, GEORGE (MSGR.). Doers of the Word. N.C.W.C., Dept. of Education, 1941. 12p. (o.p.1948).
"Sermon preached at first Pontifical Midnight Mass in the Queen of the Holy Rosary Cathedral, Toledo, Ohio, Christmas, 1940."
- KELLER, JAMES, M.M. Reaching the Hundred Million. O.S.V., 1948. 28p. 20c.
Four talks delivered on the Hour of Faith from Dec. 7-28, 1947. The title refers to the non-church attending persons in the U. S. Contents: Millions ready and waiting. Influencing the world from the home. A challenge to businessmen. Students: a big job ahead.
- LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Every Parish Has Them. Limericks. Queen's Work, 1948. 24p. 5c.
Church etiquette conveyed through cartoons and limericks. This is a unique title.
- LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Politeness in the Pews. Manners at Mass . . . not to Mention at Other Times in Church. Queen's Work, 1947. 40p. 10c.
Some brief tips on church etiquette.
- LOVASKIK, LAWRENCE G., S.V.D. Kindness in Religious. Catechetical Guild, 1947. 46p. 15c.
Supplements *Spiritual check-up for Religious*. "The second great commandment, 'Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself' is the theme . . . *Kind thoughts* and kind words constitute the fulfillment of the 'last will' of the Master and kind deeds are their immediate consequence."
- LOVERS in Holy Land. Gethsemani, 1948. 69p. 15c.
A fictional trip through the Holy Land becomes the basis of meditations on Christian conduct.
- LUBAC, HENRI DE, S.J. Paradoxes. Trans. by Paul Simon and Sadie Kreilkamp. Fides, 1948. 56p. 50c.
Extracts on faith, integrity, thought, living testimony, meaning contemplation of the external and transmutation into daily life, etc., from Père Lubac's works.
- LYNK, FREDERICK M., S.V.D. Children of Light. Mission, 1947. 30p. 10c.
Twelve brief meditations centered around the concept of light.
- MCCAULEY, VINCENT J., C.S.C. From Here to There. O.S.V., 1947. 20p. 20c.
Four Faith in Our Time talks, Sept. 4-25, 1947. Contents: Looking backward to tomorrow. For today's doing. Religion for the lost-found. Fulfilling the promise of faith.
- MCDONALD, THEODORE. What is the Answer? Grail, 1946. 15p. 10c.
Inspiration talk on the part that Catholics should play in the combat with materialism.

- McGUIRE, MATTHEW F. *The American Way*. O.S.V., 1947. 15p. 20c.
Two Catholic Hour addresses, July 6-13, 1947. Contents: Our world today. Our American way.
- McPHILLIPS, FRANCIS J. *Youth and the Church*. O.S.V., 1947. 27p. 20c.
Five Hour of Faith talks, Aug. 3-31, 1947. Contents: Youth asks about religion. Youth asks about faith. Youth asks about the Church. Youth asks about the future. Youth asks about the home.
- MARTINEZ, LUIS, Abp. of Mexico. *Pathways to Peace*. B.C.P.A., 1946. 64p. 10c.
This spiritual message "is an excerpt from the author's inspiring book entitled *Jesus*, published by 'La Cruz,' Mexico City, translated from Spanish and published with the author's permission. There is as yet no English translation of the entire volume *Jesus*."
- MATTHEWS, JOHN A. *The Road Back*. O.S.V., 1947. 16p. 20c.
Two Catholic Hour addresses, July 20-27, 1947. Contents: Back to fundamentals. Forward with fundamentals.
- MILLER, DONALD F., C.Ss.R. *Don't Worry*. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1943, 32p. 10c.
Causes of and suggested remedies for worrying. Special attention is paid to scrupulosity.
- MILLER, DONALD F., C.Ss.R. *Examen for Laymen*. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1947. 96p. 15c.
"A comprehensive examination of conscience based on twelve virtues for the twelve months of the year." Contents: Faith. Hope. Love of God. Reverence for God. Love of neighbor (positive). Love of neighbor (negative). Justice. Chastity. Temperance. Obedience. Meekness. Humility. Formerly published by the Catechetical Guild.
- MOODY, JOSEPH N. *Survival in Crisis*. O.S.V., 1947. 29p. 20c.
Four Hour of Faith talks, Sept. 7-28, 1947. Contents: The light that points the path. The vision that grasps the real. The wall that guards the vision. The wax that holds the honey.
- NAGLE, URBAN, O.P. *Uncle George and Uncle Malachy Return*. O.S.V., 1946. 30p. 20c.
Four Hour of Faith talks, Oct. 6-27, 1946. Contents: The rosary. Conventional religion. Social pressure. The journey.
- NASH, ROBERT, S.J. *Christ's Appeal and Ireland's Answer*. Irish Messenger, 1939. 24p. 2d.
The Apostleship of Prayer as a means of sanctifying ordinary life.
- NASH, ROBERT, S.J. *Talking of Temptation*. Irish Messenger, 1940. 23p. 2d.
Nature of temptations and methods of meeting them.
- O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. *Why Religion*. O.S.V., 1946. 29p. 20c.
Five Hour of Faith talks, Dec. 1-29, 1946. Contents: Religion and the game of life. Training for the game of life. The love of God and the love for God. A Child is born. A New Year is born.
- O'BRIEN, JAMES J. *Sex, Alcohol, and Young Folks*. Paulist, 1947. 29p. 10c.
Frank discussion of the most common problems of the adolescent and young adult.
- O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *Drinking is Dangerous*. O.S.V., 1948. 23p. 20c.
"The need for temperance." Ninth edition: 44,000.
- O'CONNELL, THOMAS E. *Faith on the 5:15*. O.S.V., 1948. 32p. 20c.
Five Hour of Faith talks, Aug. 1-29, 1948. Contents: Tom Stuart on patriotism. Bill Jackson on education. Henry Mosby on the home. Bob Davis on the factory. Charlie Semmes on science.
- O'CONNOR, C. C. *Original Sin*. I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 10c.
Catholic teaching and objections. Reprinted from a C.T.S. (London) title.
- O'SHEA, JAMES D. *The Church and Her Story of Charity*. O.S.V., 1948. 21p. 20c.
Three Catholic Hour addresses, May 2-16, 1948. Contents: Charity, a divine law for the human family. Charity and the problems of family life. Charity and the lay apostolate.
- REILLY, (MSGR.) JOHN J. *According to the Holy Gospel*. O.S.V., 1946. 26p. 15c.
Five Hour of Faith talks, Feb. 3-Mar. 3, 1946. Contents: Calm yourself. A little bit of good and a little bit of bad. Last but not least. Listening in. No detour here.
- REILLY, (MSGR.) JOHN J. *The Continuation of the Holy Gospel*. O.S.V., 1946. 22p. 20c.
Four Hour of Faith talks, Nov. 3-24, 1946. Contents: That dangerous Our Father. November leaves. Dear scarred hands. Thanks be to God.
- REILLY, (MSGR.) JOHN J. *Souls, Saints and Sinners*. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.
Five Hour of Faith talks, Nov. 2-30, 1947. Contents: Christ's own displaced persons. The man who came at night. The God Who came at night. "Thou wouldst." Thou wouldst not.
- REMLER, F. J., C.M. *From Earth to Heaven*. B.C.P.A., 1947. 64p. 10c.
Meditations on "the meaning and purpose of the Christian's life."
- REMLER, F. J., C.M. *The Supernatural Life*. I.C.T.S., 1928. 23p. 5c.
The virtues are the faculties that constitute the supernatural man.
- RILEY, JOSEPH P., C.P.S. *Bad Thoughts*. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

We are responsible for our choice of thoughts; temptation is part of the warfare of life.

The Road Ahead. O.S.V., 1946. 105p. 35c.
Seventeen Catholic Hour addresses, June 2-Sept. 29, 1946. Contents: Fulton Oursler: Whither goest thou? Light on the path. The glorious goal. The future is ours. G. Howland Shaw: Examination of conscience. Let's work with the gangs. Christianity and interracial justice. Neil Macneil: Our moral standards. George F. Donovan: A gentleman of the community. As an American. As a world citizen. As a man of God. Thomas H. Mahony: Total war. Disarmament. International distrust. Fundamental rights. World organization.

ROONEY, RICHARD L., S.J. Our Gifted Selves. Queen's Work, 1947. 43p. 25c.

Discussion outline on the gifts of the Holy Ghost. "In a former discussion outline, 'Personality for Leadership,' we worked out the ways to achieve such a full personality on a purely human level. In the present outline we attempt to show how you can make the most of the supernatural gifts that God has added to your humanity."

RYAN, (MSGR.) JOHN A. The Norm of Morality Defined and Applied to Particular Actions. N.C.W.C., 1946. 71p. 50c.

"This little work has three aims: first, to define and defend the norm of morality, i.e., the fundamental standard which distinguishes between right and wrong; second, to exhibit this norm as the basis of moral principles and precepts; third, to apply the norm to all classes of particular actions."

SAMPSON, (CHAPLIN CAPT.) FRANCIS L. Remaking America. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, July 2-27, 1947. Contents: Remaking America. Through Faith. Through Contrition. Through Hope. Through Charity.

SHEEN, (MSGR.) FULTON JOHN. Love on Pilgrimage. O.S.V., 1946. 82p. 25c.

Twelve Catholic Hour addresses, Feb. 3-Apr. 21, 1946. Contents: Christ's love as our peace. Purity: the sacristan of love. Exhortation to a bride and groom. Love and children. Love bearing a cross. Judas. Peter. Pilate. Herod. Claudia and Herodias. Barabbas and the thieves. The scars of Christ.

SLAVIN, ROBERT J., O.P. Christian Heroism. O.S.V., 1942. 47p. 20c.

Catholic Hour addresses, Apr. 12-May 17, 1942. Contents: Dedication to courage. Christian courage. Courage of heroes. Courage of the undaunted. Courage of endurance. Courage for victory.

SLAVIN, ROBERT, O.P. Happiness and Order. O.S.V., 1946. 41p. 20c.

Catholic Hour addresses, Dec. 20, 1945-Jan. 27, 1946. Contents: The root of order. Order in family life. Happiness in social life. Order in economic life. Order in moral life.

VICTOR, FATHER C.P. Monthly Recollection with Examination of Conscience for Sisters. Trans. from the French by Fr. Edmund, C.P. Newman, 1946. 63p. 30c.

A series of brief meditations, e.g., on the Holy Rule, chastity, examination of conscience, mutual charity, professional duties, etc.

VISCHER, STANLEY. Rejection. (Thoughts for Meditation). David Hennessy, 1947. 6p. 25c.

Provocative pithy sayings from Eric Gill, Belloc, Chesterton, Fr. McNabb and anonymous sources on the art of living. Edition limited to 475 copies; handset type.

WALDE, JOHN J. Conquering with Christ. O.S.V., 1942. 36p. 20c.

Catholic Hour addresses, Aug. 2-30, 1942. Contents: Thy Will be done. One with Christ. Come down from the Cross. Peace of mind. Lead, kindly light.

WESTERNER, A. (pseud). For the Newness of Life. Mission Press, Toronto, Canada, 1947. 271p.

"A missionary (of) the Canadian North West . . . (expresses) his personal views anent the renewal of Christian life." Contents: Congregational singing. Organization and Catholic Action. Modern preaching. A religious education that is both modern and traditional. The press. The defence. Catholic organization of leisure time. Miscellaneous. Artistic and comfortable churches. Parish communities. Love of neighbor and social action.

WOOD, ROBERT, S.M. The Familiar Stranger. Grail, 1948. 64p. 15c.

Meditations, with modern applications, based on scenes from the life of Christ.

122. Commandments of God and of the Church

O'SULLIVAN, PAUL H., O.P. The Wonders of the Holy Name. Catholic Printing Press, 134, Rua Eugenio Dos Santos, Lisbon, Portugal, 1947. 32, 4p.

The doctrine, significance and influence of the Holy Name of Jesus.

McCLOUD, HENRY J. Fast and Abstinence. Rev. ed. I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 10c.

Arranged for study clubs. A center spread gives a conspectus of Lenten regulations, prepared by Blasius J. Zeiser, O.S.A.

123. Retreats

MAHER, ZACHEUS J., S.J. ed. Under the Seal of the Fisherman. El Retiro San Inigo, Jesuit House of Retreats, Los Altos, Calif., 1948. 61p.

"A commemorative booklet tendered by the Jesuit Provinces of the U. S. to the

many patrons of the Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius Loyola." An analysis of the *Spiritual Exercises* and the story of retreat work, with a list of Jesuit retreat houses in the U. S.

VICTOR, FATHER, C.P. A Retreat Souvenir with Practical Resolutions. Trans. from the French by Father Edmund, C.P. Newman, 1948. 79p. 30c.

"Primarily intended for girls and young women who have made an enclosed Retreat, either for a week-end or for a longer period." Contents: Relations with God and with my neighbour. Fountains of grace. Serving the Master. My rule of life.

Vocational Guidance. Religious Life.

124. General Works

CORRIGAN, D. J. AND MILLER, D. F., C.Ss.R. What About Your Vocation? Liguorian Pamphlet Office, Liguori, Mo., 1946. 60p. 10c.

Offers ideas on "the training required for a priest or religious vocation and an outline of the conditions and signs by which they may judge whether such a vocation is intended for them."

COTEL, PETER, S.J. A Catechism of the Vows for the Use of Religious. Rev., enl., and brought into conformity with the new Code of Canon Law by Rev. Bernard Fennelly, C.S.Sp. Newman, 1947. 56p. 75c.

Contents: The vows of religion in general. The three vows of religion in particular.

FOLLOW CHRIST. The Grail, 1946. 128p. 25c. General articles on religious vocation plus essays on selected orders.

GRIFFIN, (MSGR.) JOSEPH M. Careers for God. O.S.V., 1948. 25p. 20c.

Four Hours of Faith talks, Jan. 4-25, 1948. Contents: The call from God. Why Christ was at Cana. Come, follow Me. The spouse of Christ.

HERBST, WINFRID, S.D.S. What Is My Vocation? Salvatorian, 1946. 95p. 25c. Question and answer presentation; illustrated.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Success for the Taking. Winning Careers. This Year's Pamphlet on Success in Life. Queen's Work, 148. 32p. 10c. Some advice on vocations and hobbies.

NOLL, JOHN FRANCIS, Bp. of Fort Wayne. Novena Prayers and Instructions on Vocations. O.S.V., 1948. 23p.

SHIELD, THE (Periodical). In My Book: These Are the Stars. Catholic Students Mission Crusade, 1947. 76p. 50c.

Seventeen papers, presented in popular vein, on various forms of the religious vocation and the married state; illustrated with real-life photos.—Problems of the Living Church series.

125. Vocations for Men. Priesthood. Brotherhood. Lay Vocations.

BOYTON, NEIL, S.J. Come, Follow Me. America, 1947. 24p. 15c.

"A talk on the priesthood," outlining the motives, requirements and opportunities for serving God in either the diocese or a religious order.

CATHOLIC STUDENTS MISSION CRUSADE. CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY CONFERENCE OF CLERICS AND RELIGIOUS. The Guidepost. Religious Vocational Manual for Young Men. Catholic University Conference of Clerics and Religious, Washington 17, D. C., 1948. 166p.

"This manual . . . adequately explains the origin and purpose, the life and general work of the secular clergy and of seventy-seven religious institutes of men now working in the United States." (Foreword by Abp. Cicognani). "Each article was submitted to the Conference by authority of a major superior of the particular Institute concerned." Even-numbered pages contain a photographic illustration of the clerical dress while the facing odd-numbered pages contain a description of the orders. An appendix gives the address of each Director of Vocations of the religious institutes treated; there is also an index of initials of the institutes.

FORREST, M. D., M.S.C. Why a Religious Brother? Radio Replies Press, 1948. 32p. 15c.

"The meaning and beauty of the life of a religious brother. It deals particularly with teaching brothers and lay brothers."

GARESCHÉ, EDWARD F., S.J. What Should We Think of the Brother's Vocation. Vista Maria Press, 8 W. 17th St., New York City 11, 1947. 28p. 15c.

Corrects misconceptions about the brotherhood; describes its work and value. Formerly published by Loyola University Press. Reprinted from *American Ecclesiastical Review*, Sept. 1928.

GINDER, RICHARD. Other Christs. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Explains the priesthood.

GUMBINGER, CUTHBERT. The Priesthood. Foundation of Catholics for Human Brotherhood, 400 E. 148th St., New York City 55, 1944. 15p. Gratis.

MCCARTHY, CHARLES J. Boy Wanted. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 35p. 10c.

Conversational discussion of the priestly vocation.

MANOUSOS, DEMETRIUS, O.F.M.Cap. God's Quartermasters. C.I.S., n. d. 15p. 5c.

Place of the lay brother in religious life.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Ad Catholici Sacerdoti*. The Catholic Priesthood. An encyclical letter, Dec. 20 1935. America, n. d. 48p. 20c.

Translation is that of the N.C.W.C. News Service text.—Includes excerpts on the

priesthood from the encyclicals on Communism, Reconstructing the Social Order and the letter on the Mexican episcopate.

SENEUR, JUDE, O.F.M.Cap. Our Lady's Friends: the Regina Cleri Society for the Spiritual Promotion and Financial Assistance of Priestly and Religious Vocations. Catholic University Conference of Clerics and Religious (Catholic Students Mission Crusade), Catholic University, Washington 17, D. C., 1945. 27p.

Explains the nature of the society.

TRAPPIST, A. A Trappist insists: "Life is someone." Abbey of Gethsemani, 1948. 58p. 15c.

"A pamphlet for aspirants to the priesthood."

126. Religious Orders for Men.

Augustinians

ROLAND, THOMAS F., O.S.A. The Order of St. Augustine in the U. S. A., 1796-1946. Villanova College, Villanova, Pa., 1947. 24p. 25c.

Reprinted from the Mar. 1947 issue of the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia.*

Benedictines

BENEDICTINES OF THE AMERICAN CASSINESE CONGREGATIONS. Ceremony of Consecration of a Benedictine Monk According to the Monastic Ritual. St. John's Abbey, 1947. 33p. 15c.

The Mass of the solemnity of St. Benedict and the simple, solemn and jubilee profession of vows is given in English.

COME AND SEE! Or, Through the Looking Glass. For all who "truly seek God." Grail, 1946. 74p. 25c.

Popular, vocational exposition of the nature of Benedictine monasticism. Well illustrated.

Blessed Sacrament Fathers

INTRODUCING the Blessed Sacrament Fathers. Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament, 184 E. 76th St., New York City 21, n. d. 20p. Gratis.

An illustrated vocational title.

Columban Fathers

A MISSION Career with the Columban Fathers. St. Columban's Foreign Mission Society, St. Columban's, Nebr., n. d. 16p. Gratis.

Outlines the career of a foreign missionary, especially with this Society.

Franciscans

The FRANCISCAN Family. *Franciscan Herald*, n. d. 36p. 10c.

An "introductory thumb-nail sketch of the three Orders of St. Francis (is) followed by a complete list of all Franciscan saints and blessed. The center of the pamphlet opens to a large picture of St. Francis with representative saints and blessed from each of his three Orders.

Holy Ghost Fathers

ROBINSON, R. T. Missionary Congregation of the Holy Ghost Fathers (C.S.Sp.) Catholic Truth Society (London), 1940. 31p. (H.302) 3d.

Cardinal Hinsley has written the foreword to this history of the Order founded by Francis Mary Paul Liberman for the conversion of the Negroes.

Missionary Servants of the Most

Holy Trinity

GOING HIS WAY? Missionary Servants of the Most Holy Trinity, Box 30, Silver Spring, Md., 1945. 24p. Gratis.

An illustrated vocational title.

Pious Society of St. Paul

The APOSTOLATE of the Press by a Father of the Catholic Press. Monastery Press, Canfield, Ohio, n. d. 8p.

The place of the Pious Society of St. Paul in the dissemination of Catholic literature, "the only congregation which has this purpose for its chief object."

Stigmatine Fathers

RILEY, JOSEPH P., C.P.S. The Stigmatine Fathers. Stigmatine Fathers, Elm Bank, Wellesley 81, Mass., 1946. 76p.

Biography of their founder, Ven. Gaspar Bertoni, their life, rule and work.

127. Vocations for Women.

Sisterhood. Nursing.

EMILY, JOSEPH, Sr., C.S.J. Fit for the King. America, 1948. 63p.

Inspirational title for girls and women on the meaning of a vocation to the religious life.

FORREST, M. D., M.S.C. Why a Mission Sister? Radio Replies Press, 1946. 34p. 15c.

The nature of a religious life devoted to saving souls in the foreign missions.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Spinsters are Wonderful People. In praise of unmarried women. *Queen's Work*, 1947. 36p. 10c.

The meaning of "spinster" and the story of some wonderful representatives.

RUSSELL, N., S.M.A. Heroines for Christ. *Irish Messenger*, 1946. 20p. 2d.

A vocational title, showing the need for religious women in the mission field.

TRAPPIST, A. A Trappist Talks to Girls About "Running Off with God." Abbey of Gethsemani, 1948. 87p. 15c.

A pamphlet for aspirants, postulants, novices and young professed.

128. Religious Orders for Women

Charity Sisters

The SISTERS of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Catholic Truth Society of Ireland, 1947. 16p. 2d. (MM.20).

A vocational title, outlining the origin, history, and present objectives of the Order.

Mercy Sisters

ARISE, My Love, and Come! Religious Sisters of the Union, Scranton Province, Dallas, Pa., 1946. 56p.

A pictorial, vocational booklet.

URSULINE Coadjutrices; Hidden Heroines of Christ. Order of St. Ursula, 29 Castle Place, New Rochelle 11, New York, n. d. 8p.

A vocational plea for girls to accept the position of "coadjutrix, caring for all the necessary household tasks, and thus making it possible for the Choir Religious to carry on the works of teaching and to chant Office in choir."

129. Third Orders

Benedictine

ALDRIDGE, BASIL N., Oblate O.S.B. The Spirit of St. Benedict. The Principles of His Rule for Oblates and for the Modern Man. St. John's Abbey Press, 1947. 57p. 65c.

An Oblate of ten years' experience offers his commentary on and applications of the Rule (for lay use) since the Benedictine Order has no definite provisions for "tertiaries" as do some other orders.

Dominicans

WENDELL, FRANCIS N., O.P. Spiritual Powerhouse (Third Order of St. Dominic). T.O. S.D., 141 E. 65th St., New York City 21, 1946. 96p. 25c.

Articles reprinted from *The Torch* describing the origin, nature and function of the Third Order.

Franciscans

CATHOLIC CHURCH. POPES. Rome Hath Spoken. The Franciscan Message in Authentic Texts with Special References to the Third Order. National Secretary, Third Order of St. Francis, 3200 Meramec St., St. Louis, 1947. 70p. \$1.00.

New edition, reissued for the Sixth National Congress of the Third Order of St. Francis, Cincinnati, Aug. 10-12, 1947. Contents: The testament of St. Francis. Pope Leo XIII: Encyclical *Auspicato*, on the Seventh Centenary of the birth of St. Francis. Pope Leo XIII: Constitution *Misericors*, revising the Tertiary Rule. Pope Pius XI: Apostolic letter *Tertium Franciscanum*, on the spirit and activity of the Third Order. Pope Benedict XV: Encyclical *Sacra Propediem*, on the Seventh Centenary of the Third Order. Pope Pius XI: Address *Noné Piccolo*, on the Secular Third Order and the Evangelical Counsels. Pope Pius XI: Encyclical *Rite Expiatis*, on the Seventh Centenary of the Death of St. Francis. Pope Pius XII: Address on the timely spirit of the Third Order.

GRASSMAN, THOMAS, O.M.C. A Rule of Life. Fundamentals of the Third Order Secular of St. Francis. National Secretary (as above), 1944. 32p.

Contents: Origin. Purpose and effect. Nature. Means. Admission. Novitiate. Profession. The fraternity. The rule of life. Obligations. Benefits. The text of the rule.

POPPY, MAXIMUS, O.F.M., ed. The Original Rule of the Tertiaries. National Secretary (as above), 1944. 24-. 10c.

Perspectives for the present-day rule.

THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS. The Tertiary Ritual. National Secretary (as above), 1944. 60p.

The ceremonies of reception and profession. Excerpts from the approved Third Order ritual.

THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS. The Third Order Director. Practical Hints for Administering the Fraternity. Second ed. Author, 1944. 32p.

Methods of organization and procedure.

X. MISSIONS

(See also: *Church History*, Nos. 23-27)

135. General Works

ANSON, PETER F. The Apostleship of the Sea in England and Wales. C.T.S.(L), 1947. 32p. 3d. (S.203).

The work of the clergy and laity in revealing "Our Lord to seafarers, and to teach them to be His apostles among their shipmates."

CATHOLIC STUDENTS MISSION CRUSADE. A Missionary Index of Catholic Americans. 1946 edition. Catholic American missionaries in overseas missions. C.S.M.C., 1946. 130p. 50c.

"A list of names and addresses of Catholic American priests and religious engaged in missionary work outside of continental U. S. A. with tables showing totals of individual communities and distribution by fields."

THE LITURGY and the Missions. America, 1948. 96p. 25c.

"A study of the liturgy, its meaning and implications with special reference to the missions." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 8, Apr. 1948.

McMAHON, (MSGR.) THOMAS J. The Apostolate of the Early Church. America, 1946. 32p. 25c.

"A study of the methods and men who spread the faith throughout the Roman Empire." Study outline and questions formulated by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—A Missionary Academia Study, v. 4, no. 4, Dec. 1946.

THE MISSIONS. O.S.V., 1947. 16p. 20c.

Two Catholic Hour addresses, Oct. 5-12, 1947. Contents: These are the missions. The Church in fields afar. Contributors are Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph P. McGlinchey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Leo M. Byrnes, Archbishop Mitty and Bishop McDonnell.

OURSLEER, FULTON. The Protestant Missionary Movement. America, 1947. 47p. 40c.

"The story of Protestantism from its beginning until today." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 1.

PIUS XI, POPE AND BENEDICT XV, POPE. On the Foreign Mission: *Rerum ecclesiae*, encyclical by Pius XI. *Maximum illud*, encyclical by Benedict XV. *Motu proprio*, Pius XI's decree reorganizing the Society for the Propagation of the Faith. America, 1944. 60p. 25c.

Study club edition, prepared by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J. Cover title: The global warfare for Christ.—N.B. This is a revised entry of the listing in v. 3, no. 135.

VOSS, GUSTAV, S.J. Missionary Accommodation. America, 1946. 55p. 25c.

"A study of its history, theology and present need. Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 4, no. 2.

WATLEY, MARTIN J. March of the Missions. O.S.V., 1947. 26p. 20c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Oct. 5-26, 1947. Contents: Paul, great saint, greatest missionary. Highlights of mission history. Mission Sunday—challenge of America. America—hope of the missions.

WEYLAND, PETER, S.V.D. AND MANALIGOD, AMBROSIO, S.V.D. A Native Clergy for Mission Countries. America, 1947. 79p. 40c.

"The arguments, tradition, objects and papal dictums." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 3.

136. Mission History, by Countries

North America

WAGGETT, GEORGE M., O.M.I. Modern Indian and Eskimo Missions. America, 1947. 40p. 40c.

"The difficulties, obstacles and successes encountered in the Indian and Eskimo apostolate." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 2.

Latin America

HUBER, RAPHAEL M., O.F.M. Conv. Modern Missions in Middle America. America, 1948. 71p. 25c.

"Political, social and religious problems in Mexico. Central America and the Islands of the Caribbean." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 6.

McKENNA, STEPHEN, C.Ss.R. Modern Missions in South America. America, 1947. 64p. 40c.

"The missions of South America through persecution, suppression and revolutions." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 4.

WHEELER, RODERICK P., O.F.M. Hispanic Colonial Missions. America, 1945. 40p. 25c.

"The Spanish and Portuguese missions in Latin America." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study. v. 2, no. 8.

Far East

MARYKNOLL Mission Letters. Field Afar Press, 1946. v. 1-2. 50c each.

v. 1: From the Far East come the first post-war letters, including five from internees. Seventeen of the thirty letters are from Latin America. Will stimulate an awareness of missionary accomplishments and needs.

v. 2: A concluding letter from an internee on the war years in China, plus twenty-five other letters from South China, South and Middle America make up another volume of interesting "relations."

MATHIS, MICHAEL A., C.S.C. Modern Missions in India. America, 1947. 72p. 35c.

"A comprehensive study of the apostolate in India and its difficulties past and present." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 4, no. 8.

YOUNG, LAURENT EULSU. Missions of Korea and Formosa. America, 1947. 39p. 35c.

"The apostolate in Korea from Father de Cespedes to the present. With a short history of the faith in Formosa." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 4, no. 7.

XI. PROTESTANT CHURCHES.

JUDAISM. SECRET SOCIETIES.

140. General Works

McNABB, VINCENT, O.P. Catholics and Nonconformists. C.T.S. (L), 1942. 24p. 3d. (R.150).

A summary of principles and of facts to assist Nonconformists (Free Churchmen) and Catholics toward better understanding. With an introduction by Nathaniel Micklem.

140.5 Lutheranism

(NOLL, JOHN FRANCIS, Bp. of Fort Wayne.) Father Quiz Answers Lutheran Slurs, by Lon Francis. O.S.V. 1946. 28p. 10c.

Answers six basic Lutheran doctrines as "the open Bible"; the doctrine of justification by faith: an unmutilated Sacrament, etc.

141. Anglicanism

BENARD, EDMOND DARVIL. The Return of Anglicans to the Holy See. Graymoor Press, Peekskill, N. Y., 1945. 16p.

"A sermon delivered at the Church Unity Octave Observance at the Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, Washington, D. C., Jan. 1945."

BEVENOT, MAURICE, S.J. When is a Priest not a Priest? C.T.S.(L), 1946. 23p. 3d. (H.313). The nature of Anglican orders.

LEO XIII. *Apostolicae curae*. Apostolic Letter on Anglican Ordinations (13th Sept. 1896). Trans. by Canon G. D. Smith. With commentary (in footnotes) by Rev. E. C. Messenger. C.T.S.(L), 1946. 24p. 3d. (H.311).

Contents: The established custom of the Holy See in regard to Anglican Orders. The Anglican Ordinal considered. The decision. Exhortation.

ROPE, H. E. G. The Beginnings of the Anglican Church. I.C.T.S., n. d. 48p. 5c.

Historical summary.

142. Christian Science

GRAHAM, JOHN E. Christian Science. I.C.T.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

"Brief account of its nature, origin, progress, and reasons for its growth."

143. Judaism. Jews.

OESTERREICHER, JOHN M. Can a Jew be a Christian? C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

"The true Jewish homeland is the Kingdom of Christ."

144. Oxford Group Movement. Buchmanism.

BROWNE, M. J., Bp. of Galway. The Group Movement. C.T.S.(L), 1938. 19p. 3d. (Do. 179).

History and criticism of the movement known as the Oxford Group Movement or Buchmanism, from the name of its founder, Frank Buchman.

SPIRITUAL REARMAMENT for the Moral Rearmament of the Oxford Group. C.T.S.(L), n. d. 19p. 1d.

An examination of conscience in question form, dealing with the great truths of Catholicism.

147. Witnesses of Jehovah

THURSTON, HERBERT S.J. "Judge" Rutherford. C.T.S.(L), 1940. 30p. 3d. (R.146).

Expose of the "Judge" and the Witnesses of Jehovah.

149. Non-Christian Religions

ASCHOFF, ANGELUS, O.F.M. Catholicism and Shinto in Japan. America, 1946. 48p. 35c.

"The history and conflict of Catholicism and Shintoism in Japan and their status past and present." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 4, no. 3.

TENNANT, JOSEPH J. AND JOHNSON, STEPHEN W. Hinduism. America, 1948. 48p. 40c.

"A study of the Hindu religion, its development, practices and beliefs with a discussion of the caste system." Study outline and questions by Gerald C. Treacy, S.J.—Missionary Academia Study, v. 5, no. 7.

150. Secret Societies. Freemasonry.

CAHILL, E., S.J. Freemasonry, its Character and Purpose. C.T.S.I., 1947. 20p. 2d. (S.E. 42).

Its organization, social and political policy.

JOHNSON, HUMPHREY J. T. Freemasonry; a Short Historical Sketch. C.T.S., 1947. 24p. 3d. (H.316).

JOHNSTON, LUCIAN. Freemasonry. I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.

A study of American and European Masonry based on Masonic as well as Catholic sources.

KENNY, MICHAEL, S.J. Catholics and Freemasonry. I.C.T.S., n. d. 23p. 5c.

"The chief reasons for which the Church forbids Catholics to belong to the society, and why they should forego the temporal advantages which may result from its membership."

THE KU KLUX KLAN. I.C.T.S., n. d. 16p. 5c. An exposé.

XII. SOCIOLOGY. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

155. Christian Sociology. Social Problems and Reform.

BOHN, ERNEST J. Please! Shelter for My Family. N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau, n. d. 19p. 5c.

A factual summary of America's housing needs as of the end of 1946.

BUCKLEY, LOUIS F. Ethical Aspects of Social Insurance. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.

"Since substantial changes in the Social Security Act are likely within the next few years, a review of our social insurance program in light of Catholic social principles of social justice seems most appropriate at this time."

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN ENGLAND AND WALES. Catholics and the New World Order. A joint pastoral of the English hierarchy. C.T.S.(L), 1942. 12p. 3d. (S.167).

Includes a statement of "minimum conditions for a Christian way of life."

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. Secularism. Statement issued Nov. 14, 1947 by the Bishops of the U. S. and signed in their names by the members of the Administrative Board, N.C.W.C. N.C.W.C., 1948. 8p. 5c.

Effects of secularism (lack of awareness of responsibility to God) upon the individual, family, education, the industrial world, and the international community.

THE CHURCH LOOKS at Some Social Questions. O.S.V., 1948. 28p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, June 6-27, 1948. Contents: Modern youth—our most precious heritage, by Rev. Joseph E. Schieder. Leadership in the modern world, by Rev. John F. Cronin, S.S. The Church and health care, by Rev. R. A. McGowan. Are you satisfied with your schools? by Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. Hochwalt.

CORLEY, FRANCIS J., S.J. Rehousing Urban Slum Areas. Institute of Social Order, 1946. 36p. 20c.

Twenty authorities comment on the question: "Can and should urban slum areas be rehoused?"

DAY, DOROTHY. A Letter to Our Readers at the Beginning of Our Fifteenth Year. *Catholic Worker*, 115 Mott St., New York City 13, 1947. 14p. 10c.

A summary of the principles behind the Catholic Worker movement and an appeal to lead a Christian life.

FERREE, WILLIAM, S.M. Introduction to Social Justice. Paulist, 1948. 63p.

Contents: The work of Pope Pius XI. Social justice and its direct act. The dignity of the human personality: basis of a theory of justice. The object of social justice, the common good. The organs of the common good: social habits or institutions. The laws of social justice. Characteristics of social justice. Study questions.

FOGARTY, MICHAEL P. Planning and the Community. Catholic Social Guild, 1942. 64p. 1s.

The 1942 *Catholic Social Year Book* is devoted to a study of social and economic problems. Contents: General tendencies in reconstruction. The future of housing policy. Organization of the building trade. The location of industry. The problem of stability.

KALVEN, JANET. The Task of Woman in the Modern World. National Catholic Rural Life Conference, 1946. 22p. 20c.

Recommends that women regain self-respect, restore the Christian family, create womanly work and become radiant examples of the spirit of total dedication. This article was written before the papal message to women in 1946.

KERWIN, JEROME G. Our Faith and Our Public Problems. O.S.V., 1947. 38p. 25c.

Five Catholic Hour addresses, June 1-29, 1949. Contents: The Catholic and democracy. The Catholic and Communists. The Catholic and minorities. The Catholic and the functions of government. Catholics and non-Catholics.

LEYS, M. D. R. European Catholics and the Social Question. Catholic Social Guild, 1943. 60p. 1s.

Places the Catholic social movement "in relation to its political and economic background. Contents: The Church and politics. Revolutionary Europe. The Catholic social movement in France and Germany. The international movement. Catholic social action. Appendix: Letter of the Sacred Congregation of the Council to the Bishop of Lille.—This is the *Catholic Social Year Book*, 1943.

MASSE, BENJAMIN L., S.J. Christ the King and the Social Encyclicals. O.S.V., 1947. 24p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Oct. 6-27, 1946. Contents: The Kingdom of Christ and the crisis of our times. Safeguarding our future. War in the market place. The challenge of democracy.

MIHANOVICH, CLEMENT S. Can We Kill Them Mercifully? We look at euthanasia. *Queen's Work*, 1947. 32p. 10c.

In the guise of a court trial the pro and con arguments are developed.

MILLER, RAYMOND J., C.Ss.R. Forty Years After: Pius XI and the Social Order. A commentary. Radio Replies Press, 1948. 328p. \$2.75.

A factual commentary on *Quadragesimo Anno*, outlining social changes effected by or concurrent with *Rerum Novarum* and *Quadragesimo Anno*.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CATHOLIC CHARITIES. Directory of Diocesan Agencies of Catholic Charities in the U. S., 1947. Author, 1317 F. St., Washington 4, D. C., 1947. 22p. 50c.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Quadragesimo anno*. On Reconstructing the Social Order. (New translation authorized by the Holy See). With outline and index by Dr. Francis Joseph Brown. Outline Press, Inc., 2438 Flournoy St., Chicago 12, Ill., 1947. 84p. 50c.

This is the first volume in the Outline Encyclical Series. An elaborate index supplements the extensive outline and the encyclical text. Cover title: Social Justice in the modern world.

THE NEW CRUSADE... O.S.V., 1948. 53p. 25c.

Nine Catholic Hour Addresses, July 4-Aug. 29, 1948. Contents: Charles Fahy: Then this be our motto. Fulton Oursler: Private lives. Battle on the home front. The national front. The international front. James McGurrin: The crusade for freedom. The crusade for interracial justice. Maurice Lavanoux: The growth of religious arts. Religious art today.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Quadragesimo anno*. Reconstructing the social order. America, n. d. 64p. 20c.

Thoroughly revised translation with study aids.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Quadragesimo anno*. "This is social justice." Grailville, 1946. 59p. 25c.

A simplified version of the famous social encyclical.

PIUS XII, POPE. Papal Directives for the Women of Today. N.C.C.W., 1947. 8p. 5c.

Allocution to the Congress of the International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues, Rome, Sept. 11, 1947.

SUHARD, EMMANUEL, Card., Abp. of Paris. Growth or Decline? The Church Today. Trans. by James A. Corbett. With a foreword by John Courtney Murray, S.J. Fides, 1948. 109p. \$1.00.

A pastoral letter that has become "a document of international interest . . . a singularly powerful analysis of the deepest meaning of today's crisis, a singularly profound statement of the Church's contemporary mission, and a singularly practical summation of the concrete directions

and forms that today's apostolate must take." (J. C. Murray). Contents: Who will unite the Church. The mystery of the Church. The expansion of the Church.

WALSH, J. J., S.J. AND CERVANTES, L. F., S.J. *The World We Want*. Catechetical Guild, 1946. 62p. 35c.

A conversational discussion of modern social problems, advocating the Mystical Body of Christ as the saving doctrine.

WATT, LEWIS, S.J. *Christian Social Reform*. Catholic Social Guild, 1941. 16p. 3d.

"A summary of *Rerum Novarum*." Reprinted from *The Month*.

WATT, LEWIS, S.J. *A Handbook to "Rerum Novarum"*. Catholic Social Guild, 1941. 60p. 1s.

A companion to the encyclicals, outlining the essentials without applying the "papal social doctrine to conditions in Great Britain." Contents: Collectivism. The Church's contribution to social welfare. The state and its functions. Associations of employers and employees. Appendix: International labour legislation. Index.—Catholic social yearbook, 1941.

WATT, LEWIS, S.J. *Leo XIII and the Social Movement*. C.T.S.(L), 1941. 18p. 3d. (S. 161).

"The background to *Rerum Novarum*."

WATT, LEWIS, S.J. *Rerum Novarum and Social Institutions in Great Britain*. Catholic Social Guild, 1941. 16p. 2d.

Comparison of the British social structure with the papal social teachings.

156. Economics

JANSEN, G., O.P. *Money is Sterile*. Newman, 1946. 60p. 60c.

Contents: Is the banking system to blame? The gold standard. Commerce. Investment. The philosophy of economics. Economics and human nature. International relations.

KELLER, EDWARD A., C.S.C. *The Church and Our Economic System*. U. of Notre Dame, Bureau of Economic Research, 1947. 23p. 10c.

"Seeks to point out that encyclicals do not condemn our economic system of free enterprise but instead give a strong moral foundation for such a system; secondly, the article attempts to show that the main economic problem in the United States is not extreme concentration of wealth and income but rather a lack of balance among different worker groups and different geographical segments of the economy. Also this article is concerned primarily with a diagnosis of our economic system, for only on the basis of a correct analysis can proper remedies be made." (p.3).

MASSE, BENJAMIN L., S.J. *Religion and Economic Life*. O.S.V., 1948. 30p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Apr. 4-25, 1948. Contents: The right and wrong of it.

Is property private? The morality of wages. Toward industrial peace.

SMITH, WILLIAM J., S.J. "They Call It Free Enterprise . . . but . . ." *Crown Heights Associated Activities*, 1150 Carroll St., Brooklyn 25, New York, 1948. 32p. 15c.

"A reply to a booklet entitled "The Church and Our Economic System" published by Rev. Edward A. Keller, C.S.C. (*supra*), aimed particularly at Father Keller's support of our economic system of free enterprise.

THOMASINE, SISTER, O.P. *The International Trade Organization*. C.A.I.P., 1948. 32p. 15c.

A report of the Subcommittee on Economic Life. Contents: Trade patterns of the past. The International Trade Organization—a plan for world trade cooperation. The I.T.O. in a changing world economy.

158. Cooperative Associations

COADY, M. M. *Cooperation and Religion*. Cooperative League of the U. S. A., 525 W. 76th St., Chicago 20, Ill., n. d. 10p. 10c.

"The relation between religion and the cooperative movement defined and expounded."

159. Labor. Wages. Unions. Women in Industry.

ANROD, CHARLES W. AND MASSE, BENJAMIN L., S.J. *The New Labor Laws*. America, 1948. 93p. 25c.

Contents: Some moral aspects of the Taft-Hartley Act. An estimate of recent labor legislation. List of Federal and state anti-labor laws, 1943-1947.

BUDENZ, LOUIS FRANCIS. *The Church and Labor*. O.S.V., 1947. 37p. 25c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Aug. 3-31, 1947. Contents: Our last chance. Neither justice nor humanity. Over sixty years. Two camps and two ways. Shadow of slavery.

CUSHING, RICHARD J., Abp. of Boston. *Living to Work*. Parker-Young, Lincoln, N. H. (Available through David Hennessy), 1945. 15p. Gratis.

The joy of work from a Christian outlook. GINDER, RICHARD. *The Red in Our Labor Unions*. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

A factual catechism, listing major unions and possible Communistic trends. No. 9 in the C.I.S. series on Communion.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF CHRISTIAN TRADE UNIONS *Light and Life for Trade Unionists*. Catholic Social Guild, 1948. 11p. 2d.

The place of the worker in an economic system from which *laissez faire* capitalism has gone. "The purpose of these pages is to foster a greater Christian spirit in already existing trade unions. To attempt to form break-away Christian trade unions in Great Britain would be a gravely mistaken course of action."

KENKEL, JOSEPH B. C.P.P.S. *Sharing Management with Employees*. Paulist (Published for the Social Action Dept., N.C.W.C.), 1947. 31p. 10c.

Various forms of labor participation, e.g., in choice of foremen, representation on the board of directors, etc.

A Look at Labor. Excursion Book, 1946. 96p. 25c.

A symposium on labor by labor leaders, churchmen, historians, sociologists, and others.

McKENNA, NORMAN C. *The Catholic and His Union*. Paulist, 1948. 46p.

The importance of organization and the place the Catholic should take with regard to unions.

FRIDGEON, CHARLES, S.J. *Opportunity for Trade Unionists*. Catholic Social Guild, 1948. 162p. 3s.

Christian social principles applied to the worker. Contents: Trade union history. Trade union organization. Trade unions and the law. Trade unions and politics. Trade unions. Industry and the state. Trade unions in the U. S. A.

FRIDGEON, CHARLES, S.J. *Opportunity for Trade Unionists*. Catholic Social Guild, 1948. 162p. 3/

Christian social principles applied to the worker. Contents: Trade union history. Trade union organization. Trade unions and the law. Trade unions and politics. Trade unions, industry and the state. Trade unions in the U. S. A. Trade union problems and prospects. Trade unions on the continent. Appendices: The Association of Catholic Trade Unionists. The Christian's duties in political, civil and industrial life. Bibliography. Index.

RICE, CHARLES O. *The Church and the Working Man*. O.S.V., 1946. 26p. 15c.

Four Hour of Faith Talks, Apr. 28-May 5, May 19-26, 1946. Contents: The Church's plea for justice. The Church's way to justice. The Church and the family. The workingman is a person.

RYAN, (MSGR.) JOHN A. *A Suggested Limitation of Capitalist Property*. C.T.S.I., 1948. 16p. 2d. (SE.52).

Proposes "profit sharing" for the laboring class.

SMTH, WILLIAM J., S.J. *God, the World and the Catholic Workingman*. O.S.V., n. d. 38p. 10c.

Meditations on God's design; for the Catholic worker.

TREACY, GERALD C., S.J. *Industry at the Crossroads*. Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

A question-answer "handbook on industrial relations based on the social encyclicals of Leo XIII and Pius XI."

WAGGAMAN, MARY T. *The Case for the Guaranteed Annual Wage*. Paulist (Published for the Social Action Dept., N.C.C.W.), 1948. 32p. 10c.

A summary of present plans and of proposed legislation. Study guide, with a reading list.

WAGGAMAN, MARY T. *Women Workers in Wartime and Reconversion*. Paulist (Published for the Social Action Dept., N.C.W.C.), 1947. 32p. 10c.

A factual study, with discussion questions and a bibliography.

160. Agriculture. Rural Life.

ADAMS, ANTHONY J., S.J. *The Ethics of Commercial Farming*. Institute of Social Order, 1946. 24p. 10c.

A study of abuses in large scale agriculture with corrective proposals; with bibliography.

DUFF, EDWARD, S.J. AND ADAMS, ANTHONY J., S.J. *Are Our Rural Area Overpopulated?* Institute of Social Order, 1946. 44p. 20c.

A summary of opinions from writers upholding a primarily materialistic approach and from those emphasizing human and spiritual values.

GEISSLER, EUGENE S. *Young Christian Farmer*. A program of rural action. Fides, 1947. 48p. 50c.

A practical outline of objectives and duties.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC RURAL LIFE CONFERENCE. *A Survey of Catholic Weakness*. With an introduction and a plan by Monsignor Ligutti. Author, 1948. 61p. \$1.00.

A statistical survey "of the numerical strength of the Catholic Church in the rural districts of the United States . . . We proposed . . . to learn how many open country parishes, missions and schools there are; how many of our parishes are in small towns with a population less than 500, a population between 500 and 2,500, and even 2,500 and 10,000 . . . (A) second reason for our making the survey was to discover just where the Catholic Church stands in comparison with other churches in the rural districts."—The basic reason is service for the rural pastors, schools, and people.

STECK, (MSGR.) LEO J. *The Church in Rural Life*. O.S.V., 1947. 29p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Sept. 7-28, 1947. Contents: The modern crusade. Religion and the rural home in America. Missionaries in rural America. Woman's part in rural life.

URBAIN, JOSEPH V. AND WILSON, RAYMOND J., JR., Eds. *Rural America*. A Catholic source book. Catholic Students Mission Crusade, 1948. 106p. 75c.

Contents: Why the Catholic Church is interested in the rural life. Most. Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara. The trend of the population and what it means, O. E. Baker. The history of agriculture, Martin Schirber, O.S.B. Private ownership of farms, John C. Rawe, S.J. The family-operated sub-

sistence farm, John C. Rawe, S.J. The papal encyclicals and the problems of rural life, Raymond J. Miller, C.Ss.R. Part-time farming: the rural homestead, Rev. Patrick T. Quinlan. Cooperatives and Catholic rural life, Martha L. Wolking. Government aid to farmers, C. J. Enzler. Problems and opportunities for the church in rural America, Rev. Joseph V. Urbain. The problem of Catholic rural education, Rev. Joseph V. Urbain. Women in rural life, Janet Kalvin. Some conclusions from the study of rural life, Rev. Joseph V. Urbain. Discussion programs. Index.

167. General Works in Political Science. Law.

EPPSTEIN, JOHN. Right Against Might. Catholic Social Guild, 1940. 16p. 1d.

With an introduction by Cardinal Hinsley, Abp. of Westminster.

HOARE, F. R. Catholicism and the State. C.T.S.(L), 1944. 23p. 3d. (S.183).

The relationship between Catholicism and politics.

JOHNSTON, LUCIAN. After All, What is Law? I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.

The nature of law and our duties toward it, viz., obedience and endorsement, discussed against the background of the Prohibition question.

MCGINNIS, (MSGR.) WILLIAM F. Law, Natural, Divine, Human. I.C.T.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Value of each type.

O'SULLIVAN, RICHARD. Christian Philosophy in the Common Law. Newman, 1947. 61p. 75c.

Christian aspects of freedom and responsibility, the dignity of man, natural and canon law and other elements of the Christian legal contribution.—Aquinas papers, no. 6.

O'SULLIVAN, RICHARD. What is a Christian Country. C. T. S.(L), 1945. 8p. 1d. (S.195).

It is one following Christian principles of law and order such as inspired the Common Law of England.

TREACY, GERALD C., S.J. A Handbook of Catholic Political Philosophy Based on the Encyclicals of Leo XIII. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

A brief life of the pope precedes the catechism of politics.

WALSH, GERALD GROVELAND, S.J. Church and State in the United States. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.

The origin of the church-state problem and its present state in the U. S. Address before the U. S. Catholic Historical Society, Oct. 22, 1947.

168. Socialism

BELLOC, HILAIRE. The Alternative. Distributist Books, Gerard Falkner, 21 Essex St., Lon-

don, W.C. 2; (U. S. agent: David Hennessy, Distributist Bookstall, Berkeley Springs, West Va.) 15p. 6d.

"The future in Europe lies between these two theories" of Socialism and Christianity. Full analysis of the former.

169. Communism

BORCHARDT, HERMANN. Communism and Fascism: Two of a Kind. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A summary of common elements. No. 13 in the C.I.S. series.

CHAMBERLIN, WILLIAM HENRY. Stalin's Worldwide Fifth Column. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

Methods of Soviet infiltration in various countries. No. 6 in the C.I.S. series.

CRONIN, JOHN F., S.S. Communism, a World Menace. N.C.W.C., 1947. 31p. 10c.

"Communism . . . as a system of power politics." With bibliography and study club outline.

HYDE, DOUGLAS A. Communism from the Inside. C.T.S.(L), 1948. 23p. 3d.

Written from twenty years' experience as a member of the Party and as news editor of the *Daily Worker* (London).

LEVINE, ISAAC DON. Humanity Debased. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

A general appraisal of Communist policy. No. 23 in the C.I.S. series.

LUCE, CLARE BOOTHE *et al.* Are Communism and Democracy Mutually Antagonistic? A radio debate on the American Forum of the Air broadcast from the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., on May 21, 1946. C.I.S., 1946. 24p. 10c.

Participants were Clare Boothe Luce, William Henry Chamberlin, William Z. Foster and Harry F. Ward.

LUCE, CLARE BOOTHE. Is Communism Compatible with Christianity? C.I.S., 1946. 22p. 10c.

An address on the occasion of the dinner at the Biltmore Hotel (New York) on Apr. 29, 1946, on the Universal Notre Dame Night.

MACEOIN, SEAN P. Communism and Ireland. Cork, Eire, Mercier Press, 1948. 132p. 3/6d.

A general study of Communism with its implications for Ireland. The final chapter deals with the rebuilding of the Irish social order.

OAK, LISTON M. Communist Strategy and Tactics. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A factual summary. No. 18 in the C.I.S. series.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Divini Redemptoris*. Atheistic Communism. An encyclical letter, Mar. 19, 1937. America, n. d. 39p. 20c.

The translation is the official English text issued by the Vatican Polyglot Press and reprinted from the London *Tablet*.

SCHUYLER, GEORGE S. *The Red Drive in the Colonies.* C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

Communist activity in China, Manchuria, Algeria and elsewhere. No. 19 in the C.I.S. series.

SHEEN, (MSGR.) FULTON J. *Light Your Lamps.* O.S.V., 1947. 115p. 40c.

Eleven Catholic Hour addresses, Jan. 26-Apr. 6, 1947. Contents: Signs of our times. Is Communism the enemy of the Western world. The philosophy of Communism. Communism and the Church. How to meet Communism. Communism and woman. Communism and the family. Communism and the revival of passion. Russia and the Faith. Russia and Our Lady.

SMITH, WILLIAM J., S.J. *Climax of Civilization: World Conquest by Communism: Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.*

"A concise analysis of what constitutes the evil of Communism" and a suggested antidote.

UTLEY, FRED A. *Why I Ceased to be a Communist.* C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

The reality of life in Soviet Russia caused the break. No. 25 in the C.I.S. series.

172. Democracy. Freedom. Rights.

CATHOLIC ASSN. FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. ETHICS COMMITTEE. *Timeless Rights in Modern Times.* Commentaries on the N.C.W.C.'s *Declaration of Human Rights*, by Rev. Wilfrid Parsons, S.J., Rev. John M. Paul, C.S.P., and the Ethics Committee. C.A.I.P. 1948. 48p. 15c.

The first commentary compares the N.C.W.C. statement with declarations of other groups while the second is an analytical commentary of the N.C.W.C. Declaration.

DRISCOLL, JOHN A., O.P. *Rights and Duties—Their Foundation.* Paulist (Published for Social Action Dept., N.C.W.C.), 1948. 31p. 10c.

Moral law as a basis for rights.

EPPSTEIN, JOHN. *Defend These Human Rights! Each man's stake in the United Nations—a Catholic view.* America, 1947. 64p. 25c.

An analysis of contemporary conditions. Contents: Growth of the movement to defend human rights. Human rights are often overlooked. Juridical protection necessary. Appendix: A declaration of rights. Study club outline.—The English edition published by the Catholic Social Guild is o.p. in 1948.

FUREY, (MSGR.) FRANCIS J. *The Lights of Liberty.* O.S.V., 1948. 20p. 25c.

Four Hour of Faith talks, Apr. 4-25, 1948. Contents: The Light of the world. Darkness dispelled. The way illumined. The torch of truth.

GINDER, RICHARD. *Freedom's Foundation.* C.I.S. n. d. 15p. 5c.

Explains natural law and its reflection in American principles of government.

GRIFFIN, BERNARD, Abp. of Westminster. *The Meaning of Democracy.* C.T.S.(L), 1946. 8p. 1d. (S.198).

Two addresses to delegates of the United Nations.

MCNAMARA, SYLVESTER J. *American Democracy and Catholic Doctrine.* I.C.T.S., n. d. 154p. 50c.

A study in the origin and development of democracy showing the great debt it owes to Catholicism.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. *A Declaration of Human Rights.* Statement drafted by a committee appointed by the N.C.W.C. Author, 1947. 8p. 5c.

The rights of the person, family and state. This text has also been translated into Japanese by the Rev. E. F. Briggs, M.M., of Maryknoll Junior College of Lakewood, N. J.

READY, (MSGR.) MICHAEL J. *Democracy and Religion.* N.C.W.C., 1938. 11p. (o.p.1948).

Address to the New York Circle, International Federation of Catholic Alumnae, Dec. 3, 1938.

SMITH, IGNATIUS, O.P. *Aquinas and Some American Freedoms.* Catholic University Press, 1947. 51p. 50c.

Catholic "respect and support of our government is based on the reasoning of those who know God and the Church best. We, therefore, base this detailed confirmation of the (American) hierarchical declaration (of 1946) on the teachings of St. Thomas Aquinas." The freedoms that constitute the American way of democratic living are those that concern self, the home, communication with neighbor, the state and God.

SMITH, IGNATIUS, O.P. *St. Thomas Aquinas and Human Social Life.* Catholic University Press, 1948. 39p. 50c.

"The social nature of man can be realized only by promoting sociability which strengthens sociality and which rests on the united forces of the sociable virtues."

175. Immigration. Special Nationalities and Races in the United States.

General Works

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. *WAR RELIEF SERVICES. Displaced Persons: Whose Responsibility?* Author, in cooperation with America Press, 1947. 23p.

A group of statements on America's capacity to absorb DP's, with particular reference to the Stratton Bill, H. No.2910, of the 80th Congress.

Negroes

CORRIGAN, D. J., C.Ss.R. *Message to Negroes.* Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1947. 32p. 10c.

Warns against Communism and offers the Church as the proper haven.

GILLARD, JOHN T., S.S.J. (1900-1942). The Negro American. A mission investigation. Revised by the Josephite Fathers. Fourth ed. Catholic Students Mission Crusade, 1948. 95p. 75c.

A study club edition in the Paladin Series, with statistical data brought down to 1948. Contents: Africa: the ancestral home. Slavery. The Negro slave in the U. S. Early Catholic efforts. Economic situation. The Negro in the fine arts. Educational beginnings. Catholic education of the Negro. Priests and missions. Challenge of the Negro apostolate. Discussion programs.

HAAS, FRANCIS J., Bp. of Grand Rapids. Catholics, Race and Law. Paulist, 1947. 32p. 10c.

The text of two talks before the Catholic Interracial Council of Detroit and the Michigan Council for Fair Employment Legislation; it proposes "to set forth the proper Catholic attitude on race equality." A portion deals with the question: "What should government do to stamp out discrimination in employment?" Study club questions.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. DEPT. OF SOCIAL ACTION. Seminar on Negro Problems in the Field of Social Action. Author, 1946. 36p. 15c.

Recommendations in the fields of economic life, civic rights, housing, social work and health services.

RILEY, FRANK. Race Riddles. The Whys of Discrimination. Queen's Work, n. d. 38p. 10c.

Questions and answers on race problems, particularly Negro aspects, based on material furnished by the Catholic Interracial Council of Detroit.

SCHUYLER, GEORGE S. The Communist Conspiracy Against the Negroes. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

A summary of Red activity among Negroes in America. No. 4 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

Spanish and Mexican

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. SOCIAL ACTION DEPT. Report of the Regional Conference. The Catholic Council for the Spanish Speaking: Sante Fe, N. M., July 9-11, 1946. 47p.

Pastoral, education, racial, health, welfare and economic problems.

176. International Law and Relations. United Nations.

CATHOLIC ASSN. FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. SUB-COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC LIFE. The Marshall Plan, by Dr. Helen C. Potter and the Sub-committee; a report. C.A.I.P., 1947. 48p. 15c.

A summary of the main points of the Plan and a statement of support.

DAWSON, CHRISTOPHER. Europe—A Society of Peoples. C.T.S.(L), 1946. 16p. 3d. (H.312).

A brief historical survey of the European concept followed by advancing the idea "that Europe will have to find some form of organization which safeguards the national being and social freedom of the smaller states by some kind of federation or some system of permanent alliances for mutual security."

GRAHAM, ROBERT A., S.J. Our Way to Peace. A study of the United Nations charter with text. Revised ed. With the collaboration of William L. Lucey, S.J. and James L. Burke, S.J. America, 1948. 96p. 25c.

Analytic study text with a center-spread diagram.

HARTNETT, ROBERT C., S.J. AND PAYZS, TIBOR. The Marshall Plan: America's Interest in European Recovery. America, 1948. 61p. 25c.

Contents: The Marshall proposal. Preliminary planning. Congress does its own spadework. The bill goes to Congress. The problem of administration. Western Europe moves toward unity. Bibliography. Questions for discussion.

KRZESINSKI, ANDREW J. Poland, Germany—a Lasting Peace? Renaissance Center Co., Box 59, Hell Gate Station, New York City 29, 1948. 39p. 50c.

A plea to Germans to accept principles of justice in according right to territory on the Oder and the Neisse Rivers.

MCCARTHY, JOHN. America, Morality, and the United Nations. O.S.V., 1947. 21p. 20c.

Three Catholic Hour addresses, Apr. 13-27, 1947. Contents: Morality at Lake Success. Morality on Main Street. Morality in the human heart.

ROHAN, JAMES J., S.J. Atheistic Communism vs. United Nations. Paulist, 1946. 32p. 10c.

A review of the encyclical *Divini Redemptoris* "with the intention of applying its message to United Nations."

177. Peace and War

APP, AUSTIN J. History's Most Terrifying Peace. Author, La Salle College, Philadelphia, 1947. 109p. \$1.00.

Contents: A just peace, the chief business of our generation. The only yardstick for a just peace. Justice is one—for victor and vanquished. Territorial injustices. Mass expulsions: Tragedy on a prodigious scale. Is de-Nazification a smokescreen for Bolshevizing? Teaching Russia how to Bolshevik prisoners of war. Goethe and the army of occupation. A just or merely an enforced peace. The fly in President Truman's twelve peace points. Cooperating with Russia by double-crossing small peoples. American war reasoning 1941-46. American war policies and Catholic tradition.

C., G. *The Evolution of Peace*. Foreword by Eric Gill. Stormont Murray, 276 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks, England (U. S. agent: David Hennessy), n. d. 23p. 25c.

A plea for peace and Christian union in order to forestall Communism.

CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. *Peace in the Atomic Age*. Author, 1947. 48p. 15c.

Contents: The ethics of atomic war, by Rev. Wilfrid Parsons, S.J. and the Ethics Committee. The international control of atomic energy, by Rev. Edward A. Conway, S.J. and the Post-war World Committee. The atomic bomb and the United Nations—can the United Nations keep the peace? By Thomas H. Mahoney and the Post-war World Committee.

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. *Man and the Peace*. N.C.W.C., 1946. 7p. 2c.

Statement issued Nov. 17, 1946, by the Catholic Bishops of the U. S. and signed by the Administrative Board, N.C.W.C.

DUSHNYCK, WALTER AOD GIBBONS, WILLIAM J., S.J. *Refugees are People*. The plight of Europe's displaced persons. America, 1947. 96p. 25c.

Contents: Refugees and displaced persons. Refugees of 1947. Work to date for refugees. The plight of political refugees. Future prospects for refugees. Other uprooted nationalities. Appendix (of statements on human rights, etc.).

GILL, ERIC, T.O.S.D. *And Who Wants Peace?* Catholic Worker, Easton, R.D. Pa.; (or, David Hennessy). 9p. First copy gratis; additional at 5c each.

Attributes war to money-greed and pleads for Christian poverty as an ideal.

GRAHAM, ROBERT A., S.J. *The Making of Peace*. Some principles and their practice, by the United Nations. America, 1947. 64p. 25c.

Contents: The meaning of international peace. Targets for statesmen. Problem areas of peace. The processes of peace. Germany. Other issues. International law, criminal, and other. How Catholics view the United Nations.

PARSONS, WILFRID, S.J. *The Defenses of Peace*. O.S.V., 1948. 24p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Nov. 9-30, 1947. Contents: Where does peace begin? Governments are not enough. Understanding each other. The Church shows the way.

PILGRIM CROSS. *An Illustrated Account of the Vezelay Peace Pilgrimage*, 1946. Together with a sermon preached by Rev. Father Gerald Vann, O.P., upon the Pilgrims' Return. Newman, n. d. 32p.

The peace pilgrimage was organized after an appeal by the Rev. Gerald Vann, O.P., "calling for 20 or 30 strong men who would be willing to walk a distance of 300 miles through France carrying a heavy

wooden cross to Vezelay where 800 years previously St. Bernard had preached the Second Crusade."

PIUS XII, POPE. 1945 Christmas Message. N.C.W.C., 1946. 11p. 10c.

Allocution of Dec. 24, 1945 to the Sacred College of Cardinals.—Gives three prerequisites for a lasting peace.

PIUS XII, POPE. 1946 Christmas Message. A Plea for a Prompt, Just and Flexible Peace. N.C.W.C., 1947. 10p. 10c.

"The text of the allocution . . . to the Sacred College of Cardinals, given in Vatican City, Dec. 24, 1946."

PIUS XII, POPE. 1947 Christmas Message. N.C.W.C., 1948. 10p. 10c.

The annual message warns against the forces of discord.

178. Church and State

GIBBONS, JAMES, CARDINAL. *The Church and the Republic*. I.C.T.S., 1909. 18p. 5c.

The Church-state problem. Reprinted from the Mar. 1909 North American Review.

179. History, Politics and Descriptions of Particular Countries.

Africa

CATHOLIC ASSN. FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. SUB-COMMITTEE ON AFRICA. A statement by the Sub-Committee on Africa and papers by Rev. Martin J. Bane, S.M.A., Rev. Francis J. Gilligan and Sister Helen Angela Hurley, C.S.J. C.A.I.P., 1947. 32p. 15c.

Contents: U. S. responsibility to Africa. Development of underprivileged races in the light of Catholic teaching. Race tolerance at home and its effects in Africa. Negro public opinion in the U. S. and Catholic activities in Africa. U. S. and the education of Catholic Africans.

Ireland

GALLAGHER, T. P. F. *Ireland's Place in the Sun*. C.T.S.I., 1930. 24p. 2d. (.1084).

A summation of Ireland's history and glory.

Japan

DAVID, FLORENCE D. *Our Neighbors, the Japanese*. Field Afar, 1947. 90p. 50c.

A social, historical and religious introduction, with a four page bibliography. In *World Horizons* series.

Poland

PIUS XII, POPE. *Pius XII and Poland*. America, 1942. 32p. 10c.

A brief survey of "the public pronouncements made by Pope Pius XII in favor of Poland since March, 1939, the personal letters and statements, the war relief efforts for the Polish people in Poland and in alien lands, the broadcasts delivered over the Vatican radio."

Russia

BORCHARDT, HERMANN. The Soviet Caste System. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Personal observations made from 1934-1936 on the classes in Russia. No. 11 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

CHAMBERLIN, WILLIAM HENRY. Communism Means Slavery. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A former newspaper correspondent in Russia presents a factual analysis of Soviet methods. No. 5 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

CHAMBERLIN, WILLIAM HENRY. Soviet Communism: the Record of Aggression. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Facts disproving Stalin's 1930 statement that "we don't want a single foot of foreign territory." No. 7 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

GINDER, RICHARD. The Red Terror and Religion. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

The contrast between facts and the Soviet Constitutions statement on freedom of worship. No. 10 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

LA FOLLETTE, SUZANNE. Justice by Assassination. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

The terroristic pattern of Soviet justice. No. 26 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

LEVINE, ISAAC DON. The Jewish Tragedy in Soviet Russia. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Factual analysis of Jewish treatment. No. 22 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

LYONS, EUGENE. Everyday Life under the Soviet System. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

The economic standard is emphasized. No. 1 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

LYONS, EUGENE. Mind and Spirit in the Land of Soviets. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Religious, social and cultural aspects of Soviet Russia. No. 3 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

LYONS, EUGENE. The Soviet Regime in Practice. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

Political aspects of life in the U.S.S.R. No. 2 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

South America

DAVID, FLORENCE D. Our Neighbors of the Andes: Peru—Bolivia—Ecuador. Field Afar, 1946. 92p. 35c.

Another title in the *World Horizons* series giving the social, economic, religious background of the Andean countries. Written by a Maryknoll Sister.

Spain

MOATS, ALICE-LEONE. Spain and Wishful Thinking. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

A newspaper correspondent corrects some misconceptions. No. 16 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

RYAN, (MSGR.) ARTHUR H. Spain and the World of Today. Paulist, 1948. 47p. 10c.

"An account of conditions in Spain today, with particular reference to the Franco

regime, the Church, the social question, and international affairs."

Yugoslavia

GINDER, RICHARD. How are Things in Tito-Slavia? C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

An account of the anti-religious drive, particularly its Catholic phase, in Tito's Yugoslavia. No. 21 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

GINDER, RICHARD. Red Tyranny vs. Stepinac. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A biographical sketch followed by a plea to support resolutions requesting the Archbishop's release. No. 10 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

STEPINAC, ALOYSIUS, Abp. of Zagreb. "My Conscience is Clear." C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A foreword by Rev. Richard Ginder precedes this defense by the Archbishop before his conviction on Oct. 11, 1946, by a "People's Court." No. 8 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

XIII. EDUCATION

185. General Works. Federal Aid. Release Time.

ALLRED, VINCENT C. Legal Aspects of Release Time. N.C.W.C., 1946. 63p. 50c.

Contents: General. Release time statutes. Case law on release time. Academic credit for release time. Conclusion. Appendices contain excerpts from decisions and statutes.

BORCHARDT, HERMANN. I Was a Teacher in Soviet Russia. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

Personal experiences of a German teacher who was expelled in 1936. No. 12 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

HARTNETT, ROBERT C., S.J. Equal Rights for Children. Public Welfare Benefits for All American Children. America, 1947. 40p. 25c.

An examination of the "opposing claims about the constitutionality of extending public services to the children of private—or what might be called *semi-public* schools." Contents: Religion and secularism in American democracy. Congress and the school question. The courts and aid to schools. Are Catholic school children American citizens? Bibliography.

KELLER, JAMES, M.M. Who Will Teach Them: The Christophers, 121 E. 39th St., New York City 16, 1947. 23p. 5c.

Plea to Catholic college graduates to dedicate themselves to teaching and returning Christian values to the classroom.

LYONS, EUGENE. The Enemy in Our Schools. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

Emphasizes the part of American educators as sponsors of Communist-front movements but also mentions student and parent-teacher support of Communism. No. 17 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

McMANUS, WILLIAM E. *The Non-sectarian Bus Issue on a Common Sense Plane*. N.C. W.C. Dept. of Education, 1947. 13p. 5c.

A conversational presentation of the school bus problem as it affects Catholic children.

McMANUS, WILLIAM E. *The Question of State Aid for Parochial Schools*. N.C.W.C., 1948. 21p.

Reprints an address delivered at the Catholic Press Assn. convention, May 21, 1948. Answers the question of "why the Church is campaigning to secure public funds for the parochial schools now after having fought federal aid so long."

McMANUS, WILLIAM E. AND ALLRED, VINCENT C. *A Review of The State and Sectarian Education*. N.C.E.A., 1946. 24p. 35; for set which includes the pamphlet reviewed.

Commentary on the Feb. 1946 issue of the Research Bulletin of the National Education Assn. which advocates a policy of separation between Church and school.

McNICHOLAS, JOHN T., O.P., Abp. of Cincinnati. *Federal Aid for American Education*. N.C.E.A., 1946. 12p. 25c.

A statement of the Catholic attitude in general followed by a detailed comment on Bill S.181, 80th Congress, the Thomas-Hill-Taft Bill.

McNICHOLAS, JOHN T., O.P., Abp. of Cincinnati. *No Wall Between God and Child*. N.C.W.C. Education Dept., 1947. 14p. 10c.

A statement of fundamental principles governing the education of minor children and outlining the rights of God, parents, Church and state. Adapted from an address given at the 44th annual convention of the N.C.E.A., Boston, Apr. 8, 1947.

MAY, J. LEWIS. *Cardinal Newman and Education*. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 16p. 3d. (S.190).

A summary of Newman's thought on this topic.

MONTAVON, WILLIAM F. *Liberty of Education*. N.C.W.C., 1944. 10p. Gratis.

Opposes a totalitarian concept of education.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL ASSN. COMMITTEE ON THE REORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL SYSTEM. *Practices and Trends in Acceleration*. Report of progress of the Committee. N.C. E.A., 1947. 83p. 50c.

Basically a survey of experiments in re-duplicating for superior students the elementary school program from eight to a six or seven year program. Corollaries for high schools and colleges are introduced.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. LEGAL DEPT. *School Bus Transportation Laws in the U. S.* Author, 1946. 259p. \$5.00.

Reprints for each state the constitutional provisions, compulsory education and school bus transportation statutes and pertinent judicial decisions.

NOLL, JOHN FRANCIS, Bp. of Fort Wayne. *Forcing God out of the Schools*. It's the Soviet Way. O.S.V., 1948. 36p. 20c.

An historical and contemporary survey of the attempts to exclude religion from public schools. Emphasizes the Communist attack in modern times.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *Why Not be a Scholar?* An Invitation to All. Queen's Work, 1946. 32p. 10c.

The importance of scholarship in Catholic life.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *What! Public Funds for a Catholic School. Unfair and Illegal or Fair and Just?* Reader, Please Decide! O.S.V., 1947. 35p. 25c.

Inspired by the Everson (New Jersey) bus case, the author reviews the arguments pro and con for state support of Catholic education, especially for texts and transportation.

QUIGLEY, THOMAS J. *A Lesson in Democracy*. N.C.W.C. Dept. of Education, 1939. 21p. (o.p.1948).

Comment on the Netherlands experience in solving the question of religious schools. The basis of the author's remarks is Dr. Verhoeven's *Netherlands' Solution of the Education Question*.

REMLER, F. J., C.M. *Perils of Godless Education*. I.C.T.S., 1927. 30d. 5c.

Effects of materialistic teachings.

RYAN, JAMES H., Abp. of Omaha. *Moral Values in American Education*. N.C.W.C. Dept. of Education, 1947. 23p. 15c.

Public and church-controlled schools must help each other "in developing sound programs for guiding American children towards moral perfection."

187. Adult Education. Study Clubs.

ROONEY, RICHARD L., S.J. *Why Not Discuss It? A Handbook for Discussion Clubs*. Queen's Work, 1947. 15p. 5c.

A concise manual for those who want to initiate or conduct a study or discussion group.

188. Catholic Education

CATHOLIC CHURCH. S. CONGREGATION OF SEMINARIES AND UNIVERSITIES. *Instruction on the Importance of the Study of Pedagogy in Seminaries*. Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1946. 10p. 5c.

Translation of a directive on the introduction of a course in pedagogy into the seminary curriculum. Trans. from the *Acta Apostolicae Sedis*, 1945. 173-6.

GINDER, RICHARD. *Our Undemocratic School System*. C.I.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

The reasons for Catholic schools.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. *Catholic Education is a Waste?* Queen's Work, 1947. 40p. 10c.

Its value in building Christ-like lives.

McNAMARA, (MSGR.) T. JAMES. *The Catholic School in American Life.* O.S.V., 1946. 32p. 20c.

Four Catholic Hour addresses, Nov. 3-24, 1946. Contents: Courage or crucifixion. Courage—a civics text. America's triple arsenal for the preservation of human values—the home, the Church, the school. America's ideal: not war but peace.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. *Catholic Colleges and Schools in the U. S.:* Directory. Author, 1948. 141p. \$2.50.

A complete list, with addresses of all Catholic educational institutions above the elementary level (with the exception of boarding schools and those for the handicapped which are given even though their educational level is elementary or secondary).

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. *Catholic Colleges and Schools in the U. S.:* Summary of Catholic education, 1945-1946. Author, 1948. 35p. 50c.

Nineteen tables accompanied by prose analyses summarize student enrolment and teachers in all types of Catholic educational institutions.

O'BRIEN, JOHN A. *Why the Catholic School: An Answer to a Common Question.* Ave Maria, 1947. 31p. 15c.

A semi-conversational explanation of Catholic educational philosophy.

PIUS XI, POPE. *Divini illius magistri.* Christian Education of Youth. America, 1936. 46p. 20c.

Arranged for study clubs with questions and references prepared by Rev. Allan P. Farrell, S.J. The revised translation is based on the N.C.W.C. text.

WALKER, REGINALD F., C.S.Sp. *Youth Care in World Crisis.* Dublin, M. H. Gill, 50 Upper O'Connell St., 1948. 28p. 1s.

"The function of the Catholic educator."

189. Religious Education. Moral Education.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. S. Congregation of the Council. *On the Better Care and Promotion of Catechetical Instruction. Provido sane consilio.* Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1946. 26p. 5c.

Decree of Jan. 12, 1935, translated from the *Acta Apostolicae Sedis*, 27:145-54. 1935.

—The English translation is accompanied by a questionnaire intended to aid in evaluation of catechetical instruction.

CICOGNANI, AMLETO GIOVANNI, Apostolic Delegate, Abp. of Laodicea. *The Confraternity of Christian Doctrine in the U. S.* Addresses and letters. With a preface by Most Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 90p. \$1.00.

Chiefly a reprint of material on catechetical work.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *The Apostolate of Goodwill of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine. Manual of Street Preaching.* Author, 1946. 21p. 15c.

Contents: Technical aspects. Personnel. Advertising. Equipment. Talks. Questions. Literature. Follow-up.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Manual for Diocesan Directors in Organizing the Diocesan Office of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine.* Author, 1948. 130p. 25c.

A complete outline of the Confraternity plan.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Manual of the Confraternity . . . for Priests, Religious, Seminarians and Laity Promoting Confraternity Activities.* Rev. ed. With discussion aids based on the contents of each article. Author, 1948. 118p. 25c.

Seventh edition. Thorough outline of organization and procedures for formal catechetical work, e.g., school year instruction, vacation schools, study clubs, correspondence, courses, etc.

PIUS X, POPE. *Catechetical Documents of Pope Pius X.* Trans. and ed. with a biographical note by Joseph B. Collins, S.S. Introduction by Most Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, Bp. of Kansas City. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. lxxviii, 204p. \$2.00.

The documents are given in the original language and in English.

SPELLMAN, FRANCIS, CARDINAL, Abp. of New York. "Truth in Love." Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1939. 7p. 3c.

"Sermon delivered to the Fifth National Congress of the Confraternity, Cincinnati, Nov. 4-7, 1939."

190. Colleges and Universities

A DIRECTORY of Catholic Colleges and Universities for Men and Women in the U. S. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 18p. 15c.

A brief statement precedes the list of higher educational institutions which is arranged by states.

FARRELL, ALLAN P., S.J. Ed. *Whither American Education: Report of the President's Commission on Higher Education.* America, 1948. 95p. 25c.

A summary of the six volume *Report* with integrated comment giving a Catholic reaction. Contents: Goals for higher education. Education for free men. The barrier of discrimination. The community college idea. Widening the scope of adult education. A staff for 4,600,000. Graduate schools for tomorrow. State-wide planning for higher education. Pattern of finance. Financing Catholic higher education. Summary and conclusions. Whither Catholic education. Bibliography.

KENNEDY, DAVID. *Towards a University, Belfast, Ireland.* W. & G. Baird, 1946. 78p. 5s. "An account of some Institutions for Higher

Education in Ireland and elsewhere, and of the attitude of Irish Catholics to them, with particular reference to Queen's College and Queen's University, Belfast." Contents: Ireland and the medieval universities. The Reformation: The Irish colleges on the Continent. Irish students at the Scots Universities. Medical education. Education at home: Maynooth. A university for dissenters. The Queen's colleges. The Catholic university. The royal university. The National University of Ireland. The Queen's University of Belfast. The place of philosophy.

LEONARD, EUGENIE A. Alphabetical Listing of Catholic Universities, Colleges and Junior Colleges by Fields of Concentration. (1947) Experimental edition. Kenedy, 1947. 48p. 65c.

"The purpose . . . is to assist counselors, parents and prospective students in the selection of Catholic colleges offering majors in the fields of their interests and abilities."

XIV. LITERATURE. PRESS. RADIO. MOVING PICTURES. LEISURE.

195. Reading Lists. Bibliographies

FITZGERALD, WILLIAM A. The Family Book Shelf. Catholic Library Assn. and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1948. 40p. 25c.

"A graded and annotated list for home purchase and family reading," containing 130 titles in print at the time of compilation.

LUELLA, SR. MARY, O.P. AND PETER CLAVER, SR. MARY, O.P. The Catholic Booklist, 1946. Edited under the auspices of the Catholic Library Assn. Rosary College, Dept. of Library Science, River Forest, Ill., 1946. 92p. 50c.

Annotated, selected list covering the same subjects as the preceding volumes. Cf. subject list below.

LUELLA, SR. MARY, O.P. AND PETER CLAVER, SR. MARY, O.P. The Catholic Booklist, 1948. Edited for the Catholic Library Assn. Rosary College, Dept. of Library Science, River Forest, Ill., 1948. 110p. 60c.

Annotated list with author and title index of outstanding books in Bibliography, Biography, Education, Fiction, Fine Arts, General Reference, History and Description, Literature, Mission Literature, Philosophy and Psychology. Religion, Science, Social Sciences. Children's and Young Peoples Section.

ST. PETER'S CATHOLIC LENDING LIBRARY, NEW YORK CITY. Catholic Books for Laymen, Supplement I. Author, 16 Barclay St., New York City, 1948. 27p. 25c.

"This first supplement . . . is primarily an annotated guide to some of our fiction, classified into eight main categories." There is also a considerable list of non-fiction

and a page of titles 'urgently needed.'" Compilation and annotation by Helen Henderson of the Catholic Book Service.

196. Literature. Books and Reading. National Organization for Decent Literature. Libraries.

GANNON, P. J., S.J. Art, Morality and Censorship. Irish Messenger, 1943. 16p. 2d.

A member of the Censorship Board in Ireland discusses some principles of censorship and answers some objections.

GARDINER, HAROLD C., S.J. Tenets for Readers and Reviewers. Revised and enlarged. America, 1947. 48p. 25c.

The original edition reprinted articles from the Nov. 20 and 27th, Dec. 11, 1943 and Jan. 8, 1944 issues of *America*; this enlarged revision adds three more: Sept. 28, Oct. 5 and 19, 1946 articles. Contents: Five principles for moral evaluations: Objective charity. Parts do not condemn the whole. Sin to be recognized as such. No tempting descriptions of sin. Fiction's function not to teach. II. Principles of the function of literature. Art a moral activity. Literature fundamentally religious. Art as inspiration. Art a means to charity.

HUGHES, JOSEPH A. "Don't Fence Me In." The autobiography of a pamphlet. C.I.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.

A commentary on Catholic attitudes toward reading.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. We Pick Books for a Desert Island. Queen's Work, 1946. 40p. 10c.

Some remarks about books and reading.

NEWMAN, JOHN HENRY, CARDINAL. What is Literature? Ed. by Roger J. McHugh. Browne and Nolan, Richview Press, Dublin, 1948. 32p. 6d.

Its qualities, as "the union of thought and style . . . the intense labour which complete clarity demands, the subjection of language to creative personality, the expansion of the original *donnée* into the subtle cadences of harmonious speech." One of Newman's Dublin University lectures.

SHAW, FRANCIS, S.J. Gone with the Wind: The Book and the Film; a Commentary. Irish Messenger, 1942. 32p. 2d.

Not a condemnation, although disapproving the book and film for the young, this commentary "has been written in the hope that it may assist to define (an) attitude to modern fiction generally and to the films."

197. Newspapers. Periodicals. Press.

MORLION, FELIX A., O.P. The Apostolate of Public Opinion. With an Introduction by A. M. Brady. Fides, 1944. 233p.

Analysis of public media and exposition of techniques in presenting a Catholic interpretation of facts; gives a thorough account of the CIP, Center of Information Pro Deo.

198. Speech. Drama. Radio. Television.

CARLSON, OLIVER. Radio in the Red. C.I.S., 1947. 15p. 5c.

A summary of Soviet infiltration into broadcasting. No. 14 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

GAFFNEY, M. H., O.P. Church and stage. C.T.S.I., 1930. 32p. 2d. (.1075).

A short history of Catholic drama, its place in the world today, and a list of some Catholic plays, with a bibliography on the drama in general.

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. Laughs from a Lecturer. Queen's Work, 1947. 32p. 10c.

Amusing recollections of lecture experiences.

199. Moving Pictures

CARLSON, OLIVER. Red Star over Hollywood. C.I.S., 1947. 16p. 5c.

A summary of Communistic influences on the screen. No. 15 in the C.I.S. series on Communism.

202. Plays

DRINKWATER, F. H. The Five Joyful Mysteries. Plays for Older Children and Adults. Acting Edition. The Sower, Lower Gornal, Dudley, England, 1948. 32p. 1s.

"These scenes are suitable for children of secondary school age, (except where otherwise indicated), and for an unlearned audience . . . No scenery is contemplated."

XV. BIOGRAPHY

205. Collective Biography

BARHAM, ENID. Some Chosen Sisters: R.S. C.J. Sister Marie Lataste (1822-1847); Sister Josefa Menendez (1890-1923); Sister Rose Coyne, miraculée (1887-1942). Manhattanville College, 1947. 40p. 15c.

"Aims to offer . . . some answers to questions concerning the alleged supernatural experiences of Sisters Lataste and Josefa" and the miraculous cure of Sister Rose Coyne, accepted in the process of canonization of St. Madeline Sophie.

DE PERSIO, EDWARD A. AND MURPHY, THOMAS L. Leathernecks of God. St. Columban's Foreign Mission Society, n. d. 64p. Gratis.

A collection of "some of the true stories" of experiences of Columban missionaries during the war years.

GWYNN, (MOTHER) MARY XAVIER, S.H.C.J. African Martyrs. Irish Messenger, 1946. 24p. 2d.

Brief lives of Blessed Joseph Mukasa, protomartyr of Uganda, Blessed Charles

Lwanga, Blessed Kizito, and others of the Uganda martyrs of 1886.

GWYNN, (MOTHER) MARY XAVIER, S.H.C.J. Modern Missionaries. Irish Messenger, 1943. 23p. 2d.

Lives of seven missionaries, showing various types of missionary work." Contents: Blessed Theophane Venard. Ven. Peter Donders, C.Ss.R., Brother De Sadeleer, S.J., Charles de Foucauld, Maria Teresa Ledochowska, Father Vincent Lebbe, Father Thomas Gavan Duffy.

LYNK, FREDERICK M., S.V.D. A Knight's Dream and Other Stories. Mission, 1948. 40p. 10c.

Stories dealing with saints and persons of edifying life: Ignatius Loyola, Agnes, Philip Neri, Kateri Tekakwitha, Lady Lydia, Herman of Veringen, Francis de Sales, and others.

MCCARTHY, THOMAS J. Saints for the Times. O.S.V., 1945. 36p. 20c.

Five Catholic Hour addresses, Oct. 28-Nov. 25, 1945. Contents: Newman—100 years. St. Augustine—a warning from the past. St. Thomas Aquinas—the strategy of truth. St. Thomas More—the prince of principle. Matt Talbot, the common man.

PATHWAYS to the Faith as Trod by Dom Bede Camm, O.S.B., Rev. Walter Elliott, C.S.P., and Admiral William S. Benson, U.S.N.(Ret.). I.C.T.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Autobiographies of these three converts.

PATTERSON, MARY PHELAN. Mother Claude Stephens, 1855-1946. Mother Georgia Stevens, 1870-1946, by Bee Hargrove. Manhattanville College, 1947. 64p. 15c.

Biographies of two American religious who spent most of their lives at Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart.

206. Individual Biography

(Arranged by biographee; month and day is that of the feast.)

Barbe Acarie (Sister Mary of the Incarnation) SHEPPARD, LANCELOT C. Sanctified in Marriage: Madame Acarie, Disciple of St. Teresa of Avila. C.T.S.I., 1948. 16p. 2d. (BH. 121).

Life of a notable French Carmelite who entered the convent after the death of her husband and the settlement of her children, of whom three daughters became Carmelite nuns.

John Aladel, C.M.

EGAN, M. J. Priest Pioneer of the Miraculous Medal. C.T.S.I., 1947. 20p. 2d.

The life of the Rev. John Aladel, C.M., who was the confessor of Catherine Labouré and directly connected with the origin of the miraculous medal.

Alix Le Clerc, Blessed (Mother)

WEST, MARGARET ST. L. Blessed Alix Le Clerc (1576-1622). Douglas Organ, 140 Strand, London, W.C.2, 1947. 64p.

Biography of the "co-foundress with St. Peter Fourier of the Canonesses of St. Augustine of the Congregation of Our Lady."

Dominic Barberi, Venerable, C.P.

YOUNG, URBAN, C.P. Venerable Dominic Barberi, an Apostle of England. C.T.S.(L), 1940. 20p. 3d. (B.380).

Life of the Passionist who received Newman into the Church and who worked unceasingly for the conversion of England.

Bertha Baumann

MENKE, WILLIBROD, S.D.S. Bertha Baumann, the Little Guardian Angel of Priest's Saturday. Adapted by Father Winifrid Herbst, S.D.S. Salvatorian Seminary, 1946. 67p. 15c.

Biography of a crippled girl, who offered her life "as a sacrifice for priests, on her first Priest's Saturday."

Benedict of Nursia, St. (Mar. 21; July 11)

NOVENA to St. Benedict. St. John's Abbey Press, 1947. 28p. 30c.

Each day of the novena is devoted to a different aspect of his character.

PIUS XII, POPE. Encyclical Letter on St. Benedict of Nursia. N.C.W.C., 1947. 18p. 10c.

A review of the life and influence of St. Benedict issued on the fourteenth centenary of his death.

Bernadette Soubirous, St. (Feb. 11)

HILLIARD, MARION PHARO. Blessed Bernadette of Lourdes (Beatified June 14, 1925). Old Glory at Lourdes. I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c. Two sketches.

Anita Browne

BROWNE, ANITA. Sight-sound-silence. The Assisiens, 7627 N. Rogers Ave., Chicago 26, Ill., 1948. 12p.

A convert describes her action through three channels: Sight, sound, and silence.

Josephine Van Dyke Brownson

PORTER, MONICA WEADOCK. Josephine Van Dyke Brownson, Alumna. Manhattanville College, 1948. 40p. 15c.

Biography of an outstanding lay catechist and recipient of a Laetare Medal.—An appendix contains excerpts from "The Society of the Sacred Heart" by Janet Erskine Stuart.

Camillus de Lellis, St. (July 18)

MEEHAN, EDMUND T. The Saint of the Red Cross. Camillus, 3045 Grand Concourse, Bronx 58, New York, 1946. 37p. 10c.

Biography of St. Camillus de Lellis (1150-1614), the real founder of the Red Cross movement.

Richard Challoner, 1691-1781

ALBION, GORDON. Bishop Richard Challoner (1691-1781). C.T.S.(L), 1946. 22p. 3d. (B.392).

Life of a Vicar-Apostolic of London and author of the most commonly used translation of the English Catholic Bible.

Anne Clitherow

S., E. A Child Heroine of the Penal Days, Anne Clitherow. C.T.S.I., 1948. 24p. 2d. (BH.335).

The life of the daughter of Margaret Clitherow told in simple, conversational form.

Colette of Corbie, St. (Mar. 6)

MAGUIRE, MRS. CONOR (FLORENCE). St. Colette of Corbie (1381-1447). C.T.S.I., 1947. 24p. 2d. (BH.107).

Life of the Franciscan who undertook a reform of the Order, partly through the foundation of the Colettine Poor Clares.

Cornelia Connelly

GWYNN, (MOTHER) MARY XAVIER, S.H.C.J. Cornelia Connelly. Anthonian Press, Temple St., Dublin, C.14, 1942. 28p.

Biography of a convert from Lutheranism who became the foundress of the Society of the Holy Child Jesus.

James Connolly

FAHEY, DENIS, C.S.Sp. The Tragedy of James Connolly. Forum Press, Cork, Ireland, 1947. 50p. 1s4d.

A critique of R. M. Fox's work, *James Connolly: The Forerunner*, pointing out that the great tragedy of Connolly's life was the simultaneous acceptance of the contradictory doctrines of Catholicism and Communism.

Venerable Mother Thérèse Couderc

GRIFFIN, JOHN J. Venerable Mother Therese Couderc, Foundress of the Institute of Our Lady of the Cenacle. St. Regis Cenacle, 628 W. 140th St., New York City 31, 1946. 31p.

Richard Creagh, Abp. of Armagh, 1525-1585
O'HALLORAN, MICHAEL T. The Epic of Primate Creagh. C.T.S.I., 1946. 16p. 2d. (BH.352).

Life of the Archbishop of Armagh and Primate of all Ireland.

GANNON, P. J., S.J. Father James A. Cullen, S.J. Irish Messenger Office, 1940. 16p. 2d.

Life of a famous Irish Jesuit who founded the Messenger of the Sacred Heart and promoted the Apostleship of Prayer in Ireland as well as other movements.

Cyril, St., Patriarch of Alexandria (Feb. 9)

PIUS XII, POPE. *Orientalis Ecclesiae decus*. Encyclical letter on St. Cyril, Patriarch of Alexandria on the fifteenth centenary of his most holy death. N.C.W.C., 1945. 16p. 10c.

Rev. Joseph Damien

CICOGNANI, AMLETO GIOVANNI, Abp. of Laodicea. Father Damien, Apostle of the Lepers. Fathers of the Sacred Hearts, 4930 S. Dakota Ave., N.E., Washington 17, D. C., 1947. 47p. 50c.

Illustrated biography by the Apostolic Delegate to the U. S.

James Warren Doyle, Bishop of Kildare

J. K. L.—A Great Irish Bishop. C.T.S.I., 1930. 23p. 2d.

- Life of James Warren Doyle, Bishop of Kildare, who was most active in the Irish Catholic Emancipation movement. The initials stand for James Kildare and Leighlin.
- Mother Anna Du Rousier*
 WILLIAMS, MARGARET. *Mother Anna du Rousier*, South American Foundress. Manhattanville College, 1946. 50p. 15c.
- Biography of a Mother of the Sacred Heart Society who founded numerous houses in South America from 1853 to 1880. With a chapter on the Society of the Sacred Heart and a list of the names of the Superiors General of the Society with Citations.
- Blessed Edmund Campion (Dec. 1)*
 SHERREN, WILKINSON. *Blessed Edmund Campion*. Douglas Organ, 140 Strand, London, W.C.2, 1947. 45p.
- Based largely on Simpson's biography.
- Louis B. Egan, S.J.*
 LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. *The Jesuit with the Magic Hands: Louis B. Egan, S.J.* Queen's Work, 1948. 61p. 25c.
- Father Lord writes the biography of a colleague whose magic hands for stage or drawing or deaf and dumb language were an inspiration to others.
- Margaret Fletcher, 1862-1943*
 SEGAR, MARY G. *Margaret Fletcher (1862-1943)*, Artist and Pioneer, Founder of the Catholic Women's League. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 20p. 3d. (B.391).
- Life of a modern English convert who devoted her life to social reform.
- Francesca Xaveria Cabrini, St. (Dec. 22)*
 PIUS XII, POPE. *Mother Cabrini*. N.C.W.C., 1946. 10p. 10c.
- "The complete text of the address . . . on July 9, 1946, to the members of the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Jesus who gathered in Rome . . . for the canonization on July 7 of Mother Frances Xavier Cabrini, foundress of their Congregation and the first American citizen to be canonized."
- Francis of Assisi, St. (Oct. 4)*
 PIUS XI, POPE. *Rite Expiatis*. Encyclical Letter on the Seventh Centenary of the Death of St. Francis of Assisi. I.C.T.S., n. d. 24p. 5c.
- Pier Giorgio Frassati*
 COTTER, MAIRE. *Gallant and Gay: A Young Man's Man*. C.T.S.I., 1947. 16p. 2d. (BH. 356).
- Life of Pier Giorgio Frassati, son of a prominent Italian diplomat of the twentieth century; he was an exemplar of Christian life.
- Gerard Majella, St. (Oct. 16)*
 EHMAN, DANIEL, C.Ss.R. *The Mother's Saint: St. Gerard Majella, C.Ss.R.* Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1948. 23p. 5c.
- Brief biography of the patron saint of motherhood. Includes novena directions, litany and special prayers for mothers and sick children.
- John, Cardinal Glennon*
 PARKS, OLIVER L. *Flight to Destiny*. Air World Education, 101 W. 11th St., Kansas City, Mo., 1946. 24p. Gratis.
- A diary kept by the founder of Parks Air College of the events connected with the elevation of His Eminence Cardinal Glennon, who died shortly thereafter.
- Mother Mary Aloysia Hardey*
 WILLIAMS, MARGARET. *Mother Hardey*, a Religious of the Sacred Heart and first American-born Superior. Manhattanville College, 1945. 48p. 15c.
- Biography of the Mother who was superior for 25 years.
- Carl W. J. Hausmann, S.J.*
 REUTER, JAMES B., S.J. *He Kept Silence in Seven Languages*. A short sketch of Carl W. J. Hausmann, S.J. who died as a prisoner of war. Queen's Work, 1947. 31p. 10c.
- Biography of a modern martyr who died on Jan. 20, 1945 as a Japanese prisoner.
- John Baptist de La Salle, St. (May 15)*
 BANIM, MARY. *Tr. The Newest Saint: St. John Baptist de La Salle, Founder of the Christian Schools*. Trans. from the French. I.C.T.S., n. d. 32p. 5c.
- John of the Cross, St. (Nov. 24)*
 CARMELITE FATHER. *St. John of the Cross*. C.T.S.I., 1948. 20p. (BH.215).
- John Fisher, St. (July 9)*
 SMITH, (MSGR.) R. L. *Saint John Fisher*. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 16p. 3d. (B.388).
- Joseph, St. (Mar. 19)*
 BERNARDINE OF SIENA, ST. *St. Bernardine's Sermon on Joseph*. Trans. by Eric May, O.F.M. Cap. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 51p. 25c.
- An influential sermon; with an introduction and notes.
- SHERREN, WILKINSON. *The Carpenter Saint: St. Joseph*. Douglas Organ, 140 Strand, London, W.C.2, 1948. 48p.
- A biography presenting "the layman's point of view." Illustrations by Rosemary de Souza.
- TO HONOR St. Joseph. *Josephite Fathers*, 1944. 35p. 8c.
- Novena and other prayers (including the thirty days prayer; twelve illustrations, plus colored cover.
- Sister Joseph Agnes of Jesus and Mary*
 SISTER Joseph Agnes of Jesus and Mary: an Irish Carmelite (1890-1929). *Irish Messenger*, 1941. 21p. 2d.
- Life of an exemplary modern religious.
- Rev. Felix M. Kirsch, O.F.M.Cap.*
 LAING, FRANCIS S., O.F.M.Cap. *Father Felix M. Kirsch, O.F.M.Cap.* Catholic Home Journal, 220 37th St., Pittsburgh 1, Pa., n. d. 101p. 50c.
- An illustrated sketch of his life and activities; with a bibliography.

Joseph Lampe

BRESSON, LUCY ELLEN. Little Joseph. Edited by a Benedictine Father, O.S.B. Salvatorian Seminary, 1947. 89p. 75c.

Biography of Joseph Lampe (Jan. 17, 1924-Nov. 12, 1933) to whom was manifested extraordinary visions and gifts of devotions and to whose intercession unusual favors are attributed.

Eve Lavalliere

MAGUIRE, FLORENCE. Actress and Penitent: Eve Lavalliere. C.T.S.I., 1946. 24p. 2d. (BH.334).

Life of a famous actress-convert who died on July 10, 1929.

Charles Martial Allemand Lavigerie, Cardinal RUSSELL, H., S.M.A. Cardinal Lavigerie. Napoleon of Africa. Irish Messenger, 1945. 20p. 2d.

As a high ecclesiastic in several African sees, he advanced greatly the work of the Church in Africa.

Alexander Le Roy, C.S.Sp.

O'CARROLL, MICHAEL, C.S.Sp. African Glory. Irish Messenger, n. d. 24p. 2d.

Life of Abp. Alexander LeRoy, C.S.Sp., 1854-1938, missionary, explorer, superior-general of the Holy Ghost Congregation.

Louis Marie Grignon de Montfort, St.

(Apr. 28)

DEERY, JOSEPH. Life of Blessed Louis Marie de Montfort. 1673-1716. C.T.S.I., 1946. 24p. 2d.

Life of the saint-founder of the Company of Mary, the Daughters of Wisdom and the Brothers of the Holy Spirit, now known as the Brothers of St. Gabriel.

MARY'S Greatest Apostle: St. Louis Grignon de Montfort. Montfort Fathers, 1947. 14p. 7c.

Biography, in comic-book format, similar to *Topix*.

MOYNIHAN, EUGENE J., S.M.M. Saint Louis de Montfort. Montfort Fathers, 1948. 38p. 50c.

Well-illustrated biography, including photos taken at the canonization ceremonies on July 20, 1947.

Rev. Daniel Lord

LORD, DANIEL A., S.J. My Grandfather Was a Minister. Queen's Work, 1948. 40p. 10c.

Popular biography of the Revd. D. Lord, Pastor of the First Reformed Dutch Church, Nyack, died Dec. 24, 1859.

Blessed Luchesio

MEYER, JAMES, O.F.M. Blessed by a Curse. Being an old story with a new lesson. Edited from ancient annals. Franciscan Herald, 1945. 84p. 10c.

Biography, with modern applications, of the first Franciscan tertiary Blessed Luchesio and his wife Buonadonna.

Vincent McNabb, O.P.

SIDERMAN, E. A. With Father Vincent at Marble Arch. Oxford, Blackfriars, 1947. 46p.

Introduced by F. J. Sheed; with an epilogue by Bernard Delany, O.P. The author was Father Vincent McNabb's most persistent heckler at the Catholic Evidence Guild's pitch at Marble Arch.

WALSH, R. P. AND PROUDMAN, DONALD, O.P. Fr. Vincent McNabb, O.P. R. P. Walsh, Garden Cottage, Standish Hall, Wigan, n. d. (U. S. Agent: David Hennessy). 7p.

A summary of his life and thought.

Madeleine Sophie Barat, St. (May 25)

BARRY, AGNES. St. Madeleine Sophie Barat, Foundress of the Society of the Sacred Heart, Manhattanville College, 1947. 50p. 15c.

Biography which includes excerpts from her works.

Sister Mary Magdalene of Jesus Crucified

RICHARD, SR. MARY, O.S.S.S. Ermenegilda, a Bridgettine of Rome. C.T.S.I., 1925. 28p. 2d. (.804).

Life of Sister Mary Magdalene of Jesus Crucified, who "at the early age of twenty-two renounced all the advantages and pleasures of her social position in the world . . . embraced the poor austere life of a Bridgettine, in order to give herself wholly to God; and whom after the brief space of sixteen months spent in the cloister, God called to himself."

Malachy, St. (Nov. 3)

TOOLE, STELLA M. St. Malachy. C.T.S.I., 1946. 23p. 2d. (BH.7).

Life of the Archbishop of Armagh, born in 1094 and died in 1148.

Marie Madeline Postel, St. (July 16)

HOSTE, M. R. Mère Marie Madeline Postel, Franciscan Tertiary, 1756-1846. Canonized May 24, 1925. I.C.T.S., n. d. 16p. 5c.

Zelie (Guerin) Martin

DOLAN, ALBERT H., O.Carm. The Letters of the Little Flower's Mother. Carmelite, 1942. 30p. 10c.

The character of St. Therese's mother and of the Saint illustrated through extracts from letters between Jan. 1, 1863 and Nov. 8, 1874.—Revised ed.

DOLAN, ALBERT H., O.Carm. The Little Flower's Mother. Carmelite, 1942. 56p. 15c. Illustrated biographical sketch.

Mary Magdalen, St. (July 22)

REGINALD, FATHER, O.V.M.Cap. Devotion to St. Mary Magdalen. C.T.S.I., 1946. 32p. 2d.

Novena and other prayers accompany a brief biography.

Theresa Neumann

LINEHAN, JAMES M., O.F.M. A Living Crucifix: Theresa Neumann of Konnersreuth. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. 20p. 5c.

An army chaplain describes a visit and gives a brief biography of the stigmatic.

John Henry Newman, Cardinal

LAMM, WILLIAM R., S.M. The Golden Thread of Newman. Marian Foundation, Box 1957, San Antonio 6, Texas, 1946. 41p. 50c.

Foreword by John Moody. Intended as an introduction to Newman. Contents: The

many-sided genius of Newman. Newman's spiritual legacy to the Catholic priesthood. Newman and the Providence of God. Newman's message in Callista.

MAY, J. LEWIS. Scenes from the Life of John Henry, Cardinal Newman. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 16p. 3d. (B.390).

Contents: Early days. The Essay on Development. Fr. Dominic Barberi. The Catholic University in Dublin. The Apologia. Becomes cardinal. The end.

Oliver Plunkett, Blessed (July 11)

O'CONNELL, JOHN R. The Blessed Oliver Plunkett. C.T.S.I., 1948. 32p. 2d. (BH.4). Life of the martyred archbishop of Armagh who lived from 1629 to 1681.

Frederic Ozanam

CRAWFORD, V. M. Frederic Ozanam, Catholic and Democrat. Catholic Social Guild, Oxford, 1947. 144p. 2s6d.

Brings his historical writings and democratic principles in perspective with his charitable influence.

Patrick, St. (Mar. 17)

LAHEEN, KEVIN, S.J. St. Patrick. C.T.S.(L), 1945. 24p. 3d. (B.387).

Front cover reproduces in black and white a painting in St. Patrick's Church, Soho, London.

Paschal Baylon, St. (May 17)

MALONE, CUTHBERT, O.F.M. St. Paschal Baylon, Patron of Eucharistic Societies. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 33p. 10c.

Biography with meditations and prayers.

Peter, St., Apostle (June 29)

HARNEY, JOHN B., C.S.P. Peter, Prince of the Apostles. Paulist. 1948. 32p. 10c.

Straight biography, without devotional exercises.

GAFFNEY, JOHN J., C.C. Novena to St. Peter and Paul. C.T.S.I., n. d. 24p. 2d. (x.782). Illustrated.

JEROME, FATHER, O.S.B. The Rugged Rock. Grail, 1946. 16p.

A series of little poems centered around the character of St. Peter the Apostle.

Peter Faber, Blessed, S.J. (Aug. 8)

BODKIN, M. Blessed Peter Faber, S.J. C.T.S.I., 1931. 19p. 2d. (BH.228).

Life of a famous Reformation period Jesuit.

Peter Claver, St. (Sept. 9)

LAURES, JOHN, S.J. The Friend of the Colored Man, with an Afterword on the Race Problem in the U. S. I.C.T.S., n. d. 61p. 5c.

A life of St. Peter Claver.

Philippine Duchesne, Blessed (Nov. 18)

BASCOM, MARION. Blessed Philippine Duchesne, Pioneer Missionary of the New World. Manhattanville College, 1947. 48p. 15c.

Biography of a founder of Catholic education in the U. S.; includes excerpts of letters and a history of the Society of the Sacred Heart.

Pius X, Pope

COLLINS, JOSEPH B., S.S. Pope Pius X; an Introduction to His Life and Work. Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1945. 40p. 10c.

This biography is a re-print of Chapter One of *The Catechetical Documents of Pope Pius X*.

CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. EPISCOPAL COMMITTEE. A Symposium on the Life and Work of Pope Pius X, Commemorating the Fortieth Anniversary of His Encyclical "Acerbo Nimis." Issued with a view to promoting the cause of the venerable servant of God, Pius X. Preface by Most Rev. Amleto Giovanni Cicognani. Author, 1946. xiii. 304p. \$2.50.

Fourteen phases of the life and influence of the Pope, plus a bibliography of works by and about him.

PARENTI, ALBERTO, O.S.B. Extraordinary Graces and Notable Favors of the Servant of God, Pope Pius X after His Death. Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1948. 53p. 15c.

A translation from the Italian of reports of some cases of extraordinary favors gained through the intercession of Pius X.

Augustine Planque, S.M.A.

RUSSELL, H., S.M.A. One Man Against Africa. Father Augustine Planque, Co-founder and Superior-general of the Society of African Missions. Irish Messenger, 1944. 20p. 2d.

Biography of a great missionary and mis-
siologist.

Rev. Marie Alphonse Ratisbonne

EGAN, M. J. Our Lady's Jew: Father Marie Alphonse Ratisbonne. C.T.S.I., 1947. 16p. 2d. (B.H.355).

Biography of the co-founder of the Congregation of Our Lady of Sion and a prominent convert from Judaism.

Edmund Ignatius Rice, Brother

EDMUND IGNATIUS RICE (1762-1844), Founder of the Christian Brothers (Irish). C.T.S.I., 1944. 36p. 2d. (BH.315).

Biography of an Irishman who has been ranked with Father Mathew and Daniel O'Connell.

Rita of Cascia, St., O.S.A. (May 22)

COAKLEY, P., O.S.A. St. Rita of Cascia, O.S.A. C.T.S.I., 1947. 24p. 2d. (BH101).

Biography of the Augustinian nun who was canonized in 1900.

Edward Neil Sadler

DARBY, JAMES M., S.M. Flying High. Life and letters of a young Catholic, hero of World War II, F/O Edward Neil Sadler. Grail, 1946. 162p. 25c.

Inspiring story, told through extracts from letters of a flight officer who was an honor graduate of Cathedral Latin School of Cleveland and a student at the U. of Dayton. He died at the age of 20 on a bombing mission.

Mother Frances Schervier

McNICHOLAS, JOHN T., Abp. of Cincinnati. *Mother Frances Schervier, Foundress of the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis* (Rev. Roland Burke, O.F.M., Mount Alverno, Warwick, N. Y.), 1946. 16p.

Ignatius Spencer, C.P.

YOUNG, URBAN, C.P. Fr. Ignatius Spencer, C.P. C.T.S.(L), 1944. 16p. 3d.

Life of one of the modern apostles who labored for the conversion of England.

Stanislaus Kostka, St. (Nov. 13)

GODDEN, G. M. St. Stanislaus Kostka. C.T.S.I., 1946. 24p. 2d. (BH.245).

Life of Poland's patron saint.

Mother Janet Stuart

CAVE, ANGELA M. Janet Stuart, Superior General of the Society of the Sacred Heart. With a chapter on the Society of the Sacred Heart. Manhattanville College, 1946. 48p. 15c.

John Sullivan, S.J.

McGRATH, FERGAL, S.J. Father John Sullivan, S.J. Irish Messenger, 1942. 32p. 2d.

Life of an exemplary modern Irish Jesuit who died in 1933.

Matt Talbot

DOLAN, ALBERT H., O.Carm. Matt Talbot, Alcoholic. The story of a slave to alcohol who became a comrade of Christ. Carmelite, 1947. 47p. Paper, 50c; cloth, \$1.00.

Life sketch of the Irish laborer who died in 1925 and whose beatification cause is in progress.

MATT TALBOT and Alcoholics Anonymous. Sons of Matt Talbot, 125 N. Oriental St., Indianapolis 2, Ind., 1947. 45p. 10c.

A life of Matt Talbot and the program of Alcoholics Anonymous.

Teresa of Avila, St. (Oct. 15)

KELLY, HUGH, S.J. St. Teresa of Avila. Irish Messenger, n. d. 20p. 2d.

Life of the foundress of the Carmelite Nuns.

Thérèse of Lisieux, St. (Oct. 3)

O'CARROLL, M., C.S.Sp. Disciples of St. Therese of Lisieux. C.T.S.I., 1946. 24p. 2d.

Account of the devotion of Pope Pius XI, Marie Martin (St. Therese's sister), and Fr. Daniel Brottier of the Holy Ghost Fathers, to the Little Flower.

Thomas, St., Apostle (Dec. 21)

O'HANLON, TERENCE. "Doubting Thomas." C.T.S.I., 1947. 16p. 2d. (BH.249).

"The story of St. Thomas the Apostle."

Francis Van Leuvenhage

MILLER, RAYMOND J., C.Ss.R. Van, Beloved of God and Men. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1943. 79p. 15c.

Life of Francis Van Leuvenhage, athlete and model youth, who died, as a Redemptorist novice, at the age of 20 on May 16, 1946. Formerly published by Radio Replies Press.

Harry F. Wade, C.Ss.R.

WADE, HARRY F., C.Ss.R. Five Miles Closer to Heaven. An adventure by parachute over the

jungles of India. Liguorian Pamphlet Office, 1945. 60p. (o.p.1948).

An Army Air Corps Chaplain describes his experiences in the India-China-Burma theatre during World War II.

Francis Woodlock, S.J.

TURNER, VINCENT, S.J. Father Francis Woodlock, S.J., 1871-1940. Manresa Press, Southampton, England, S.W.15, 1947. 20p.

A portrait precedes this biography of a popular English (Irish-born) preacher.

Rev. Henry Young

MAGUIRE, MRS. CONOR. Father Henry Young (1786-1869), Priest of the Diocese of Dublin. C.T.S.I., 1928. 44p. 2d. (1009).

"The entrancing story of a humble priest of the Diocese of Dublin who by his wonderful zeal and remarkably holy life won for himself an outstanding place among his contemporaries.

Sister M. Annella (Zervas), O.S.B.

KREUTER, JOSEPH. O.S.B. Sister M. Annella (Zervas), O.S.B., an Apostle of Suffering in Our Day. St. Johns Abbey, 1946. 42p. 15c.

Life story of a religious who underwent excruciating suffering for two years.—Reprinted from the *Grail*.

XVI. JUVENILE PAMPHLETS

(Written for Children)

Note: These follow the same classified arrangement as adult titles with the addition of a "p" prefixed to the number, e.g., III, Bible.

J11. Bible. General Works.

BIBLE. Parables and Allegories from the Bible. Arranged by the Dominicans of Woodchester with drawing by Sister Mary Anscar, O.P. Bloomsbury Publishing Co., 34 Bloomsbury St., London, W.C.1, England, n. d. 51p. 3s6d.

The majority of the stories are taken from the New Testament. Full page woodcut illustrations.

J35. Dogma. Catechisms.

COLLINS, JOSEPH B., S.S. Jesus Loves Children. Bruce, 1942. 128p. 50c.

"A beginner's catechism in pictures."

A LITTLE BOOK of God's Love. C.T.S.(L), 1941. 20p. 3d. (D.390).

Line drawings, illustrate this account of creation and redemption, written for children.

J41. Jesus Christ

KEON, GRACE. The Life of Jesus for His Little Ones Told in Picture, Verse and Story. Illustrations by Vincent Summers. Revised ed. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. 70p. \$1.00.

In verse and prose, accompanied by facing illustrations, are accounted the major events of Christ's life. The first edition was entitled, *The life on earth of Our Blessed Lord*.

J48. Blessed Virgin Mary

MURPHY, ROBERT J., C.S.P. The Story of Fatima for Children. Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.
 "The story of two girls and a boy, a strange light, a beautiful Lady, a secret, a promise, a kidnapping, and a great and fearful miracle." Illustrated. Applications of the Fatima revelations to the child's daily life.

J71. Way of the Cross

MARGUERITE, SR. M., C.S.J. The Stations for Small Children; to be Made with Mother's Help. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 31p. 50c.
 Two-color, large type text, with suggestive applications to daily life.

J84. Hymns

MARIE DU SACRE COEUR, SR., S.N.D. New Hymns for Young and Old. Set to Original Tunes by Lloyd Hartley. Cary & Co., 38 Berners St., London, W.1, 1947. 61p. 5s.
 "The hymns are an attempt to get a still fuller reality into the child's prayers and general attitude to God . . . (They) turn Creed and Catechism into little songs."
 —F. H. Drinkwater.

J85. Collections of Prayers

BOLTON, MOTHER. God's Hour in the Nursery. St. Anthony Guild, 1947. 91p. \$1.25.
 Guidance book with a foreword by Most Rev. Thomas E. Molloy, Bp. of Brooklyn. Stories, poems and prayers for the pre-school child. This is accompanied by an *Activity Book*, with pictures by Eleanor Dart. 54p. \$2.00.

J94. Eucharist. Devotional Exercises.

FRANCIS, ANNE, Comp. Come, Visit With Me. Franciscan Herald, 1946. 99p. 25c.
 "A Holy Hour booklet prepared especially for children, but readily adaptable for general use . . . Illustrated. Large print. Pauses marked for common recitation.

J95. Mass. Missals.

IRWIN, MARY J. A Junior's Missal with Missal Prayers. Editors' uniform text. Author, Dover Plains, N. Y., 1945. 56p. 25c.
 "For congregational praying and singing or individual use." Photos and text on facing pages.

J185. Education. Alphabet Books.

BEEBE, CATHERINE. ABC's for Catholic Boys and Girls. Pictures by Robb Beebe. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 32p. 50c.
 Lessons in conduct through a colored alphabet book.

J204. Poems

S., E. Poems for God's Child. Illus. by Robb Beebe. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. 56p. \$1.00.
 Contents: God. The sacraments. Our Lord. The Mass.

J205. Collective Biography

TREACY, GERALD C., S.J. Stories of Great Saints for Children (Golden Book). Paulist, 1948. 32p. 10c.

Contents: Bl. Martin da Porres. Moses. Martyrs of Uganda. Benedict the Moor. Bleesbaan. Bl. Ghebre Michael. Victor. Melchisedech. Gelasius.

J206. Individual Biography*Fiacre, St. (Aug. 30)*

BEEBE, CATHERINE. Little Patron of Gardeners: The Good Saint Fiacre. Pictures by Robb Beebe. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 39p. 50c.
 Juvenile story of an Irish monk and saint who became the patron of gardeners and cab drivers.

Francis of Assisi, St. (Oct. 4)

ARUNDEL, EUSEBIUS, O.F.M. Stories about Saint Francis Retold from the "Little Flowers." Book One: The Saint of Love. Illus. by Robb Beebe. St. Anthony Guild, 1946. 85p. \$1.25.
 Contents: God answers a question. St. Francis preaches to the birds. St. Francis makes a journey. What Brother Paul saw in the woods. A present of a mountain. The birds give Francis a sign. Alone with God. The five wounds.

John Baptiste Marie Vianney, St. (Aug. 9)

ANSGAR, SR. MARY, O.P. The Curé of Ars. Foreword by the Rev. Bernard Delany, O.P. Bloomsbury Publishing Co., 34 Bloomsbury St., London, W.C.1, 1947. 48p.
 Pen and ink drawings illustrate this life for children.

J210. Fiction

HESSER, ORA GAYLE. Sunray and Other Stories. Paluch, 1947. 83p. 75c.

A collection of May Day stories centered "around the Blessed Virgin Mary and the old custom of hanging May baskets during the month of Mary." Illus. by the author.

HORNBACK, FLORENCE M. Kianga, the Story of a Donkey. Illus. by Robb Beebe. St. Anthony Guild, 1948. 79p. 75c.

Imaginative tale for children of the donkey who carried the Holy Family.

TIMKO, METHOD, O.F.M. Christ and His Little Friends. (v.5). Children's Publishing Co., 1946. 32p. 40c.

Legends for children, ages 7-12. Contents: The captive bird. The peony. The visitor at dawn.—Previous volumes mentioned in v.3, pp. 85-6.

TIMKO, METHOD, O.F.M. Christ and His Little Friends. (v.6). Children's Publishing Co., 1946. 32p. 40c.

Legends for children of 7 to 12 years. Contents: The harp. The golden thread. The tent of Jesus.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO THE CLASSIFIED SECTION

Note: Numbers refer to section numbers, not to pages. "J" preceding a number, e.g., J206, refers to Juvenile Section.

A

Abler. The way of the Cross. (Richard). 71

Ables. Indulgences for sale, 98; Is the pope always right? 29

ABORTION. See, BIRTH CONTROL

ABSTINENCE

McCloud. Fast and abstinence, 122; see also, FASTING

ABSTINENCE FROM LIQUOR. See, TEMPERANCE

ABSOLUTION. See, INDULGENCES

ACARIE, BARBE (SR. MARY OF THE INCARNATION)

Sheppard. Sanctified in marriage, 206-A

ACCELERATION (Education)

N.C.E.A. Committee on reorganization

Accent on purity. Haley, 111

Accessus ad altare. Missal, 95

Accommodation, Missionary. Voss, 135

According to the Holy Gospel. Reilly, 121

ACTORS AND ACTRESSES

Maguire. Actress and penitent: Eve Laval-
liere, 206

ADAM AND EVE

Conway. When man was right, 50

Hyland. Adam the magnificent, 50

Adams. Are our rural areas overpopulated?
160; Ethics of commercial farming, 160

ADESTE FIDELES

Stephan. The Adeste Fideles, 85

ADOLESCENCE. Main entry, 109-110

ADVENT. Main entry, 66

Aelred, St. Of spiritual friendship, 121

AFRICA

C.A.I.P. Symposium on Africa, 179

AFRICA—MISSIONS

Russell. Cardinal Lavigerie, 206-L

African martyrs. Gwynn, 205

Agony in the garden. Murray, 70

AGRICULTURE. Main entry, 160

ALADEL, JOHN

Egan. Priest pioneer, 206-A

Albion. Bishop Richard Challoner, 206-C

ALCOHOL. See, TEMPERANCE

ALCOHOLIC ANONYMOUS

Sons of Matt Talbot. Matt Talbot and
A.A., 206-T

Aldridge. Spirit of St. Benedict, 129-B

ALIX LE CLERC, BLESSED (MOTHER)

West. Blessed Alix, 206-A

All or nothing at all. Coffey, 35

Allen. The doctor looks at the large family,
100

Allred. Legal aspects of release time, 185;
Review of *The State*, 185

ALPHABET. See, CHILDREN'S PAMPHLETS—
ALPHABET BOOKS

Alphonsus Liguori, St. Visits to the Blessed
Sacrament, 94

ALTAR BOYS

Galvin. In faint praise of altar boys, 96

Alternative. Belloc, 168

America, morality and United Nations. Mc-
Carthy, 176

AMERICAN FICTION

Shaw. Gone with the wind, 196

American missionaries. C.S.M.C., Missionary
index, 135

American mythology. Nagle, 35

American way. McGuire, 121

America's challenge. Walsh, 105

Anderl. Religious and Catholic Action, 20

ANGELS. Main entry, 58

Conway. How God rules the world, 36

ANGELUS

Gilmartin. The Angelus, 80

ANGELIC CHURCH. See, CHURCH OF ENG-
LAND

ANGLO-CATHOLIC MOVEMENT. See, CHRISTIAN
UNION

ANIMA CHRISTI

Gallwey. Anima, 46

Annella, Sr., M. See, Zervas, Sr. M. Annella.

Anrod. New labor laws, 159.

Ansgar. Cure of Ars, J 206- J; Parables and
allegories, J-11

Anson. Apostleship of the sea, 135

ANTHROPOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See, MAN (Theol-
ogy)

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC

Six lies nailed, 26

ANTI-SEMITISM. See, JEWS

Apostolate of the press. 126-P

APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER

Nash. Christ's appeal and Ireland's an-
swer, 121

APOSTOLATE, LAY. See, CATHOLIC ACTION

Apostolate of good will. C.C.D., 189

Apostolate of public opinion. Morlion, 197

Apostolate of the early church. McMahon,
135

Apostolate of the liturgy. Brennan, 81

Apostleship of the sea. Anson, 135

App. Courtesy, courtship and marriage, 100;
History's most terrifying peace, 177

Appetites of man. Fay, 50

APRIL. See, CALENDAR

Are our rural areas overpopulated? Duff, 160

Are you one of the 75,000,000? Ginder, 6

Arendzen. Platform replies, 35

Arise, My Love, 128-M

ART. Main entry, 76

Art, morality and censorship. Gannon, 196

Arundel. Stories about St. Francis, J-206-F

ASCETICISM. See, CHRISTIAN LIFE

Aschoff. Catholicism and Shinto in Japan,
149

ASSUMPTION. See, MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN

ATOMIC ENERGY

C.A.I.P. Peace in the atomic age, 177

Attar from Mary's rosarium. Hopkins, 49

AUGUST. See, CALENDAR

AUGUSTINIANS

Roland. Order of St. Augustine, 126-A

B

- Bad thoughts. Riley, 121
- Baker. Trend of the population, 160; *Same in:* Urbain, Rural America, 160
- Bane. Symposium on Africa, 179
- Banim. Newest saint, St. John Baptiste de la Salle, 206-J
- BAPTISM. *Main entry*, 91
- BAPTISMAL NAMES. *See*, NAMES, PERSONAL
- BARBERI, DOMINIC, VEN., C.P. *Main entry*, 206-B
- Barham. Some chosen sisters: R.S.C.J., 205-B
- Barker. Rosary for invalids, 113
- Barry. St. Madeline Sophie, 206-M
- Bascom. Blessed Philippine Duchesne, 206-P
- BAUMANN, BERTHA. *Main entry*, 206-B
- Baumeister. Booklist of Marian Library, 49.4
- Baumgartner. What it means to be a Catholic, 121
- Be doubly happy. Calkins, 100
- BEATITUDES
- Lovasik. Novena of Holy Communions, 94
- Beaton. Eastern rites, 18
- Beck, A. Elizabethan apostasy, 25
- Beck, B. Digest of the liturgical seasons, 64
- Beebe, C. ABC's, J-185; Little patron of gardeners, J-206-F
- Beebe, R., illus.
- Arundel. Stories about St. Francis, J-206-F
- Beebe. ABC's, J-185
- Beebe. Little patron of gardeners, J-206-F
- Hornback. Kianga, J-210
- S. Poems for God's child, J-204
- Beehan. Holy Hour, 94
- Beginning of goodness. Cary-Elwes, 121
- Benard. Marriage and the home, 100; Miracles of Christ, 52; Return of Anglicans, 141
- BENEDICT, ST. *Main entry*, 206-B
- Belloc. Alternative, 168.
- Benedict, XV, Pope. On foreign missions, 135; Sacra propediem, 129-F; Tertium Franciscanum, 129-F
- BENEDICTINE OBLATES. *Main entry*, 129-B.....
- Benedictines. American Cassinese Congregation. Ceremony, 126
- BENEDICTINES. *Main entry*, 126-B
- Kreuter. Sister M. Annella (Zervas), 206-Z
- BENINCASA, URSULA, VEN.
- Callely. Blue scapular, 48
- BENSON, ADMIRAL WILLIAM S.
- Pathways to the faith, 205
- BERNADETTE SOUBIROUS, ST. *Main entry*, 206-B
- Bernardine of Siena, St. Sermon on St. Joseph, 206-J
- Berry. Shall we have children? 107
- BERTONI, VEN. GASPAR. Riley. Stigmatine Fathers, 126-S
- Bevenot. When is a priest not a priest? 141
- Beyond lies God. Conway, 35
- Bible. Parables, J-11
- BIBLE. *Main entry*, 11; J-11
- BIBLE-ANTHROPOLOGY. *See*, MAN (Theology)
- BIBLE-MIRACLES. N.T. *Main entry*, 13
- Doyle. Rosary in the Scripture, 48
- Sermon on the Mount, 121
- BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS
- The Mass year, 64
- BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. *Main entry*, 12
- Bill Jones meets God. Quinlan, 36
- Billy. Manual of ceremonies, 81
- BIRTH CONTROL. *Main entry*, 107
- Blessed by a curse. Meyer, 206-L
- BLESSED SACRAMENT. *See*, EUCHARIST
- BLESSED SACRAMENT FATHERS. *Main entry*, 126-B
- BLESSED VIRGIN. *See* Mary, BLESSED VIRGIN
- Blessings in illness. Miller, 113
- Blocker. Don't kid yourself about drink, 121
- Blundell. Daughter of today, 108
- Bodkin. Blessed Peter Faber, 206-P
- Body of Christ. Ginder, 43
- Bohn. Plesel Shelter for my family, 155; *Also in:* N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau. Towards a better family today, 100
- BOLIVIA
- David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA
- Bolton. God's hour, J-85
- BOOKS AND READING. *Main entry*, 196
- De Prez. Teen talk on magazines, 110
- Borchardt. Communism and Fascism, 169; I was a teacher, 185; Soviet caste system, 179-R
- Boynnton. Come, follow Me, 125
- Brady. Apostolate of public opinion (Morrison), 197
- Breig. Father talks to anti-lifers, 107
- Brennan. Apostolate of the liturgy, 81; Man, 50
- Bresson. Little Joseph (Lampe), 206-L
- BREVIARY. *Main entry*, 82
- Briggs. Catholic declaration of human rights, 172
- Brother Nathaniel has a brainstorm, Farina, 121
- BROTHERHOOD. *Main entry*, 125
- BROTTIER, DANIEL, C.S.Sp.
- O'Carroll. Disciples of St. Theresa, 206-T
- BROWN, F. J., trans.
- Pius XI. On reconstructing the social order, 155
- Browne, A. Sight-sound-silence. 206-B
- Browne, M. Group movement, 144
- BROWNSON, JOSEPHINE VAN DYKE. *Main entry*, 206-B
- BUCHANANISM. *Main entry*, 144
- Buckley. Ethical aspects of social insurance, 155
- Budenz. Church and labor, 159
- Burke. Our way to peace (Graham), 176
- Burns. Short and sharp, 121; Your modern children, 108
- Byrne. Call of the popes to Catholic Action, 20
- Byrnes. Missions, 135
- Bystander. On saying "No," 104
- C
- C. Evolution of Peace, 177

- Cahill. Freemasonry, 149
CALENDARS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See, LITURGICAL YEAR
 Calkins. Be doubly happy, 100; Modern youth and marriage, 104; Practical ideals for families, 100; Woman in the home, 100; You and your family, 108
 Call of the popes. Byrne, 20
 Call of the popes to the laity. C.C.D., 20
 Callahan. Home economics, 100
 Callely. Blue scapular, 48
 Callus. Condemnation of St. Thomas, 1
CAMILLUS DE LELLIS, ST. *Main entry*, 206-C
CAMM, DOM BEDE O.S.B.
 Pathways to the faith, 205
 Can we kill them mercifully? Mihanovich, 155
CANDLES AND LIGHTS
 Ginder. Sentinels of prayer, 115
 Canon of the Scriptures. Felix, 11
CANNONESSES OF ST. AUGUSTINE
 West. Blessed Alix, 206-A
 Careers for God. Griffin, 124
CARIBBEAN-MISSIONS. Huber. *Modern Missions*, 136
 Carlson. Radio in the red, 198; Red star over Hollywood, 199
 Carmelite Father. St. John of the Cross, 206-J
 Carre. Companions for eternity, 100
 Carty. First Friday and June devotions, 45; Forty hours, 94; Quizzes on hospital ethics, 7.1; Three Hours, 70
 Cary-Elwes. Beginning of goodness, 121
 Case for the guaranteed annual wage. Wag-gaman, 159
 Cassidy. Nuptial Mass (Missal). 101
CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION, See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
 Catechism and Catholic Action, 20
CATECHISMS. *Main entry*, 35; J-35
CATHERINE LABOURE, BLESSED
 Egan. Priest pioneer of the miraculous medal (Aladel) 206-A
CATHOLIC ACTION. *Main entry*, 20
 N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau. *Family Catholic Action*, 100
 Westerner. For the newness of life, 121
 Catholic and his union. McKenna, 159
 Catholic Assn. for International Peace. Catholic life in the West Indies, 27; International Trade Organization, 156; Marshall plan, 176; Peace in the atomic age, 177; Symposium on Africa, 179; Timeless rights in modern times, 172
 Catholic booklist. Luella, 195
 Catholic books for laymen, 195
CATHOLIC CHURCH. *Main entry*, for organizational works, 17; for dogmatic theology, 35
 Suhard. Growth or decline? 155
 See also: MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST
CATHOLIC CHURCH—ANNUALS. National Catholic Almanac, 16
 Catholic Church. Congregations:
 Council. On the better care and promotion of catechetical instruction, 189
 Sacraments. Instructions on canonical inquiries before marriage, 100; Pastors as extraordinary ministers of confirmation, 92; Recent decree empowering priests to confirm, 92
 Seminaries. Instruction on importance of study of pedagogy, 188
CATHOLIC CHURCH—DOCTRINAL and CONTROVERSIAL WORKS. See, DOGMATIC THEOLOGY; ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC
CATHOLIC CHURCH—EASTERN RITES. See, EASTERN CHURCHES
CATHOLIC CHURCH—EDUCATION. See, EDUCATION, CATHOLIC
CATHOLIC CHURCH—HISTORY. *Main entry*, 23-27
CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. See, LITURGY
CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE. See, EVOLUTION; MIRACLES
 Catholic Church in England and Wales. Catholics and the new world order, 155
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN IRELAND
 J.K.L. Life of James W. Doyle, 206-D
 Catholic Church in the U. S. Man and the peace, 177; Moral catastrophe of secularism, 1; Secularism, 155
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S.
 Ellis. Select bibliography of the history of the Catholic Church, 26
 National Catholic Rural Life Conference. Survey of Catholic weakness, 160
 N.C.W.C. Description of its organization, 21
 See also: EDUCATION, CATHOLIC—U. S.
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN YUGOSLAVIA
 Ginder. How are things in Tito-Slavia, 179-Y
 Catholic colleges and schools in the U. S. N.C.W.C., 188
CATHOLIC HOUR ADDRESSES
 Note: Entries for the 1942-1945 period include a few titles omitted from listing in v.3; cf. v.3 for the balance.
 April 12-May 17, 1942. Slavin. Christian heroism, 121
 Aug. 2-30, 1942. Walde. Conquering with Christ, 121
 Sept. 6-27, 1942. Cronin. Victory of the just, 121
 Sept. 30-Oct. 21, 1945. Series of dramatizations; no printed copies
 Oct. 28-Nov. 25, 1945. McCarthy. Saints for the times, 205
 Dec. 2-23, 1945. Gannon. Do we need Christ, 121
 Dec. 30, 1945-Jan. 27 1946. Slavin. Happiness and order, 121
 Feb. 3-Apr. 21, 1946. Sheen. Love on pilgrimage, 121
 Apr. 28-May 26, 1946. O'Donnell. Hail, Holy Queen, 47
 June 2-Sept. 29, 1946. The road ahead, 121

- Oct. 6-27, 1946. Masse. Christ the King, 155
- Nov. 3-24, 1946. McNamara. Catholic school, 188
- Dec. 1, 1946-Jan. 5, 1947. Dougherty. Advent, 66
- Jan. 12-19, 1947. Eastern rites, 18
- Jan. 26-Apr. 6, 1947. Sheen. Light your lamps, 169
- Apr. 13-27, 1947. McCarthy. America, morality and the U.N., 176
- May 4-25, 1947. Manton. Family in focus, 100
- June 1-29, 1947. Kerwin. Our faith and our public problems, 155
- July 6-13, 1947. McGuire. The American way, 121
- July 20-27, 1947. Matthews. Road back, 121
- Aug. 3-31, 1947. Budenz. Church and labor, 159
- Sept. 7-28, 1947. Steck. Church in rural life, 160
- Oct. 5-12, 1947. The missions, 135
- Oct. 19-Nov. 2, 1947. Benard. Marriage and the home, 100
- Nov. 9-30, 1947. Parsons. Defenses of peace, 177
- Dec. 7-28, 1947. Manton. Stable and the star, 67
- Jan. 4-Mar. 28, 1948. Sheen. Modern soul in search of God, 4
- Apr. 4-25, 1948. Masse. Religion and economic life 156
- May 2-16, 1948. O'Shea. Church and her story of charity, 121
- May 23-30, 1948. Wagner. Truth about God. (o.p.1948)
- June 6-27, 1948. Church looks at some social questions, 155
- July 4-Aug. 29, 1948. The new crusade, 155
- Catholic Information Society. Just one minute, 17
- Catholic Library Assn. Catholic booklist, (Luella), 195
- CATHOLIC LITERATURE. See, BIBLE; BOOKS AND READING
- Catholic Mother. Preparing our daughters for life, 110
- Catholic mother's helper in training her children. Mary, Sr., 108
- Catholic social yearbooks:
1941. Watt. Handbook to Rerum Novarum, 155
1942. Fogarty. Planning and the community, 155
1943. Leys. European Catholics, 155
1947. Eppstein. Defend these human rights, 172
- Catholic Students Mission Crusade. Guide post, 125; Missionary index of Catholic Americans, 135
- Catholic University. Clerical Conference. Guide post, 125
- CATHOLIC WORKER. Day. Letter to our reader, 155
- Cave. Janet Stuart, 206-S
- CENSORSHIP
- Gannon. Art, morality and censorship, 196
- CENSURES. *Main entry*, 17.2
- CENTER OF INFORMATION PRO DEO (CIP)
- Morlion. Apostolate of public opinion, 197
- CENTRAL AMERICA—MISSIONS
- Huber. Modern missions in Middle America, 136
- Ceremony of consecration of a Benedictine monk, 126
- CERTAINTY. See, FAITH
- Cervantes. Truths for today, 35; The world we want (Walsh), 155
- CHALLONER, RICHARD, BP. *Main entry*, 206-C
- Chamberlin. Are Communism and democracy mutually antagonistic (Luce), 169; Communism means slavery, 179; Soviet Communism, 179; Stalin's worldwide fifth column, 169.
- Chaminade. My ideal, Jesus (Neubert), 48
- CHAMINADE, WILLIAM JOSEPH, S.M.
- New manual of the Servant of Mary, 21
- CHAPLAINS, MILITARY
- Faculties of the military chaplain, 30
- Characteristics of a Christian home. Maher, 100
- CHARITY
- Aelred. Of spiritual friendship, 121
- O'Shea. Church and her story of charity, 121
- Sheen. Love on pilgrimage, 121
- Charity of Jesus Christ. Goodier, 44
- CHASTITY
- De Prez. Teen talk on decency, 110; See also, JOSEPH, ST. MODESTY
- Child guidance. Marie Hilda, 108
- CHILDREN—CARE. *Main entry*, 108-109
- Children of light. Lvnk, 121
- CHILDREN'S PAMPHLETS (Written for Children)
- ALPHABET
- Beebe. ABC's for boys and girls, J-185
- BIBLE
- Bible. Parable, J-11
- FATIMA
- Murphy. Story of Fatima, J-48
- FIACRE, ST.
- Beebe. Little patron of gardeners, J-206-F
- FICTION
- Hesser. Sunray, J-210
- Hornback. Kianga, J-210
- Timko. Christ and His little friends, J-210
- FRANCIS, ST.
- Arundel. Stories, J-206-F
- HOLY HOUR
- Francis. Come, visit with Me, J-94
- HYMNS
- Marie du Sacre Coeur. New hymns, J-84
- JESUS CHRIST
- Keon. Life of Jesus, J-41
- JOHN BAPTISTE MARIE VIANNEY
- Ansgar. Cure of Ars, J-206-J
- POEMS
- S. Poems for God's child, J-204

- SAINTS**
 Treacy. Stories of great saints, J-205
- WAY OF THE CROSS**
 Marguerite. Stations, J-71
- CHRIST.** See, JESUS CHRIST
- CHRISTIAN ART**
 Watrin. Mass symbols, 95
- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.** See, DOGMATIC THEOLOGY
- CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.** See, EDUCATION, CATHOLIC
- Christian heroism. Slavin, 121
- CHRISTIAN LIFE.** *Main entry*, 121; Retreats, *Main entry*, 123
 Cervantes. Truths for today, 35
 Holden. Man and the mystery of life, 35
 McCarthy. America, morality and the U.N., 176
 See also: SEX EDUCATION; VOCATIONS, RELIGIOUS
- Christian militia. Ginder, 92
- CHRISTIAN NAMES.** See, NAMES, PERSONAL
- Christian philosophy in common law. O'Sullivan, 167
- CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.** *Main entry*, 142
- Christian social reform. Watt, 155
- CHRISTIAN UNION**
 Benard. Return of Anglicans, 141
 C. Evolution of peace, 177
 McNabb. Catholics and non-conformists, 140
 Parsons. Intercredal cooperation, 6
- CHRISTIANITY**
 Luce. Is Communism compatible with Christianity, 169
 See also: CATHOLIC CHURCH; CHRISTIAN UNION
- Christianity and science. Newman, 7.1.
- CHRISTMAS.** See, JESUS CHRIST—NATIVITY
- Christ's appeal and Ireland's answer. Nash, 121
- Christ's face. Kempf, 64
- Christ's sacrifice and ours. National Liturgical Week, 81
- Christ's seven sacraments. 90
- CHURCH.** See, CATHOLIC CHURCH; CHRISTIAN UNION
- CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS.** See, SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN
- Church and stage. Gaffney, 198
- CHURCH AND STATE**
 Fink. Whose friends are they, 17
 Gibbons. Church and the republic, 178
 Noll. Beware of the "patriots," 17
 Walsh. Church and state in U. S., 167
- Church and the working man. Rice, 159
- CHURCH CALENDAR.** See, LITURGICAL YEAR
- CHURCH ETIQUETTE**
 Lord. Every parish has them, 121
- CHURCH HISTORY.** *Main entry*, 25. See also, MISSIONS
- Church in rural life. Steck, 160
- Church looks at some social questions, 155
- CHURCH MUSIC.** *Main entry*, 83
- CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** *Main entry*, 141
- CHURCH PROPERTY**
 Mulcahey. Understanding church fire insurance, 30
- CHURCH TRIUMPHANT.** See, HEAVEN
- CHURCH UNION.** See, CHRISTIAN UNION
- CHURCH UNITY OCTAVE**
 Donovan. Intentions. 19
- Cicognani. Catechism and Catholic Action, 20; Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 189; Symposium on Pius X, 206-P; Father Damien, 206-D
- Cigala. Imitation of Mary (Kempis), 48
- CIVIL RIGHTS.** *Main entry*, 172
- CIVILIZATION—U. S.**
 O'Brien. Light that shall not fail, 26
 Claxton. Family allowances. In: N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau. Towards a better family life, 100
- Cleary. Living personality of Christ, 44
- CLERGY.** See, PRIESTHOOD
- CLITHEROW, ANNE. *Main entry*, 206-C
- Coady. Cooperation and religion, 158
- Coakley. St. Rita of Cascia, 206-R
- Codex juris canonici. Marriage legislation, 100
- Coffey, J. Some modern scandals, 121
- Coffey, R. All or nothing, 35; Beyond lies God, 35; God wills it, 35
- COLETTE, ST. *Main entry*, 206-C
- COLLECTS**
 Rouse Thy might, 64
- COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
 Directory of Catholic colleges, 188
- Collins. Catechetical documents of Pius X, 189; Jesus loves children, J-35; Pope Pius X, 206-P
- Come and see! 126-B
- Come, follow Me. Boyton, 125
- Come, visit with Me. Francis, J-94
- Communion chants. Kempf, 64
- COMMUNION, HOLY.** *Main entry*, 93-94
- COMMUNISM.** *Main entry*, 169; 179—Russia
 Carlson. Radio in the red, 198; Red star over Hollywood 199
 Corrigan. Message to negroes, 175
 Fahey. Tragedy of James Connolly, 206-C
 Fink. Whose friends are they, 17
 Ginder. Reds in our labor unions, 159
 Lyons. Enemy in our schools, 185
 Moats. Spain and wishful thinking, 179-S
 Noll. Forcing God out of the schools, 185; Beware of the patriots, 17
 Rohan. Atheistic Communism vs. U.N., 176
 Schuyler. Communist conspiracy against Negroes, 175
 Toledano. How Communism demoralizes youth, 109
- Companions for eternity. Carre, 100
- Complete Catholic. Dougherty, 121
- CONDUCT OF LIFE.** *Main entry* (adults), 121; adolescents, 110
- CONFESSION.** See, PENANCE (Sacrament)
- CONFIRMATION.** *Main entry*, 92

- Confraternity of Christian Doctrine. Apostolate of good-will, 189; Call of the popes, 20; Heaven, home and school, 108; Manual for diocesan directors, 189; Manual for priests, 189; Symposium on Pius X, 206-P; Teaching religion in the home, 108
- CONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. *Main entry*, 189
- Congregational prayers. Schumacher, 85
- Connell. Baptism, 91; Confirmation, 92; Extreme Unction, 113; Holy Eucharist, 93; Holy Orders 99; Matrimony, 100; Mystical Body, 43; Penance, 97; Recent decree empowering priests to confirm (Congregation on Sacraments), 92; Shall we have children, 107
- CONNELLY, CORNELIA. *Main entry*, 206-C
- CONNOLLY, JAMES. *Main entry*, 206-C
- Conquering with Christ. Walde, 121
- CONSCIENCE, EXAMINATION OF
Victor. Monthly recollection, 121
- Continuation of Holy Gospel. Reilly, 121
- CONTRACEPTION. *See*, BIRTH CONTROL
- CONVERSION
Sheen. Modern soul in search of God, 4
- CONVERTS
Browne. Sight-sound-silence, 206-B
Egan. Our Lady's Jew, Father Ratisbonne, 206-R
Gwynn. Cornelia Connelly, 206-C
Maguire. Actress and penitent: Eve Lavalliere, 206-L
Pathways to the faith, 205
Segar. Margaret Fletcher (1862-1943), 206-F
- Conway, E. Peace in the atomic age. (C.A. I.P.), 177
- Conway, H. In God we trust, 36
- Conway, P. How God rules, 36; Standing room, 48; When man was right, 50
- Cooper. Role of the kinship circle. *In*: N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau. Towards a better family life, 100
- COOPERATIVE MOVEMENT. *Main entry*, 158
- Corbett. It's easy to pray, 80
- Corley. Family allowances, 100; Rehousing urban slum areas, 155
- Corrigan. How to become a Catholic, 17; Message to Negroes, 175; What about your vocation, 124
- Cotel. Catechism of the vows, 124
- Cotter. Gallant and gay (Frassati), 206-F
- COUDERC, VEN. MOTHER THERESE. *Main entry*, 206-C
- COURAGE
Slavin. Christian heroism, 121
- COURTESY
App. Courtesy, courtship and marriage, 100
Lord. Politeness in the pews, 121
- COURTSHIP. *Main entry*, 104
App. Courtesy, courtship and marriage, 100
Grant. Teen talk on dates, 110
- COYNE, SISTER ROSE
Barham. Some chosen sisters, 205
Cradle courtships. Miller, 104
Crawford. Frederic Ozanam, 206-O
- CREAGH, RICHARD, ABP. OF ARMAGH. *Main entry*, 206-C
- CREATION
Coffey. All or nothing, 35
Murphy. First week, 36
Sutcliffe. Six days, 12
- CREEDS. *See*, CATECHISMS; DOGMATIC THEOLOGY
- Creuser. When Jesus walked the earth, 41
- CRIME
Houck. Criminality among teen-agers, 109; *See also*, JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
- Cronin. Church looks at some social questions, 155; Communism, 169; Victory of the just, 121
- Cross and altar. Graf, 95
- CRUCIFIXION. *See*, JESUS CHRIST—PASSION
- CUBA
C.A.I.P. Catholic life in West Indies, 27
- CULLEN, JAMES A., S.J. *Main entry*, 206-C
- Curley. Shall we have children, 107
- Curran. We Catholics, 17
- Curtis. Call the priest, 113
- Cushing. Generous and fruitful apostolate, 20; Living to work, 159
- CYRIL, St. *Main entry*, 206-C
- D
Damen. Church or Bible, 11
DAMIEN, REV. JOSEPH. *Main entry*, 206-D
Darby. Flying high (Sadler), 206-S
- DARWINISM. *See*, EVOLUTION
- DATES AND DATING. *See*, COURTSHIP
Daughter of today. Blundell, 108
- DAUGHTERS OF WISDOM. Mary's greatest apostle (St. Louis), 206-L
- David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA; Our neighbors the Japanese, 179-J
- Dawson. Europe, 176
- Day. Letter to our readers, 155
- Dayton University. Booklist of Marian Library, 49.4
- DEAD, THE. *Main entry*, 113; *See also*, JOSEPH, St.
- Death-image of Christ. McEvoy, 70
- DeBoer. Unity of sacrifice, 18
- Decency, teen talk on. DePrez, 110
- Declaration of human rights. N.C.W.C., 172
- Deery. Life of Blessed Louis-Marie de Montfort, 206-L
- Defend these human rights. Eppstein, 172
- DeJonge. Stations of the Cross, 71
- Delany. With Father Vincent (McNabb), 206-M
- Deliver us from evil. Duffy, 113
- DEMOCRACY. *Main entry*, 172
Luce. Are Communism and democracy mutually antagonistic, 169
- DePersio. Leathernecks of God, 205
- DePrez. Teen talk on decency, 110; On dress, 110; On drink, 110; On magazines, 110; On marriage, 110; On movies, 110
- DE SADELEER, BROTHER, S.J.
Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205-G

DETERMINISM. *See*, FREE WILL
 Devas. Angels, 58
 DEVIL
 Sawkins. Angels of heaven and hell, 58
 DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES. *See*, FORTY HOURS
 DEVOTION; MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN; ROSARY;
 - SACRED HEART; WAY OF THE CROSS
 Devotions in honor of Our Mother of Per-
 petual Help, 48
 Diamond. Night prayers, 70
 Diekmann. Mass symbols (Watrin), 95
 DIOCESAN REORGANIZATION. N.C.E.A. School
 System, 185
 Directory of Catholic colleges and universi-
 ties, 188
 DISARMAMENT. *See*, Peace.
 Displaced persons. N.C.W.C., 175
 DIVINE HEALING. *See*, MIRACLES
 Divine liturgies. Grigassy, 96
 DIVORCE. *Main entry*, 105
 Doctor looks at the large family. Allen, 100
 Doctor's view of birth control. Sava, 107
 Doctrine for the juniors. Drinkwater, 35
 DOGMATIC THEOLOGY. *Main entry*, 35; J-35
 (for children)
 Bible is a Catholic book, 11
 Walsh. Catholicism, 17
 See also: MAN (THEOLOGY) RELIGIOUS EDU-
 CATION
 Doheny. Our life in Christ, 85
 Dolan. Letters of the Little Flower's mother
 (Martin), 206-M; Little Flower's mother
 (Martin), 206-M; Matt Talbot, 206-T;
 Scapular facts, 48
 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
 C.A.I.P. Catholic life in the West Indies,
 27
 DOMINICANS. *See*, THOMAS AQUINAS, ST.
 DOMINICANS. THIRD ORDER. *Main entry*, 129-D
 DONDERS, VEN. PETER
 Gywnn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
 Donnelly, A. Tips for teenagers, 104
 Donnelly, W. Reincarnation, 54; Some argu-
 ments for the existence of God, 36
 Donovan, D. Intentions, 19
 Donovan, G. Road ahead, 121
 Don't fence me in. Hughes, 196
 Don't kid yourself about drink. Blocker, 121
 Don't worry. Miller, 121
 Dooley. Are you heeding Fatima, 48
 Dougherty. Advent, 66; Complete Catholic,
 121
 Dowling. Alcoholics anonymous, 121
 Down? But not out. Ginder, 110
 Downing. Our Blessed Mother, 49.4
 DOYLE, JAMES WARREN, BP. *Main entry*, 206-D
 Doyle, L. Rosary in the Scriptures, 49
 Doyle, W. Synopsis of rubrics, 96
 DRAMA. *Main entry*, 198
 DRESS
 De Prez. Teen talk on dress, 110
 DRINKING. *See*, TEMPERANCE
 Drinkwater. Doctrine for juniors, 36; Five
 joyful mysteries, 202; Going to Mass, 95
 Driscoll. Rights and duties, 172

DRUNKENNESS. *See*, Temperance
 DUCHESNE, PHILIPPINE BLESSED. *See*, PHI-
 LIPPINE DUCHESNE, BL.
 Dudine. Our Lady's answer, 49
 Duff, E. Are our rural areas overpopulated,
 160
 Duff, F. De Montfort way, 48
 Duffy, C. Deliver us, 113; Into the way of
 peace, 121
 DUFFY, THOMAS GAVAN
 Gywnn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
 Dunne. Is it a saint's name, 91
 DU ROUSIER, ANNA, R.S.C.J. *Main entry*, 206-D
 Dushnyck. Martyrdom in Ukraine, 25-R;
 Refugees are people, 177
 E
 EASTERN CHURCHES. *Main entry*, 18
 Grigassy. Divine liturgies, 96
 Grigassy. Some public devotions, 85
 Ivanios. Handbook of Holy Mass, 96
 Ebner. Four prayers, 80
 ECCLESIASTICAL MUSIC. *See*, CHURCH MUSIC
 ECONOMICS. *Main entry*, 156
 ECUADOR
 David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA
 Edmund. Retreat souvenir (Victor), 123
 EDMUND CAMPION, BLESSED. *Main entry*, 206-E
 EDUCATION. *Main entry*, 185-190. *See also*:
 SEX EDUCATION
 EDUCATION, CATHOLIC. *Main entry*, 188. *See*
 also: THOMAS AQUINAS, ST. (Patron of
 Schools)
 Egan, James. Spirit World, 58; Trinity in
 unity, 35
 EGAN, LOUIS B., S.J. *Main entry*, 206-E
 Egan, M. J. Our Lady's Jew (Fr. Ratisbonne),
 206-R; Priest pioneer of the miraculous
 medal (Fr. Aladel) 206-A
 Ehman. Mother saint: Gerard Majella (206-G)
 ELIOT, CHARLES W.
 McCabe. God and religion, 36
 Elizabethan apostasy. Beck, 25-R
 Ellard. On the sacred liturgy (Pius XII), 81
 ELLIOTT, WALTER
 Pathways to the faith, 205
 Ellis. Select bibliography, 26
 EMBER DAYS
 Grail. Advent Ember days, 66
 Emily Joseph. Fit for the King, 127
 ENCYCLICALS. *See*, names of popes, e.g., Bene-
 dict XV, Leo XIII, Pius X, XI, XII
 Enemy in our schools. Lyons, 18
 Englert. Comparison of Roman and Byzan-
 tine Mass, 18
 Enthronement of the Sacred Heart, 45
 Enzler. Government aid. In: Urbain. Rural
 America, 160
 EPIPHANY. *Main entry*, 67.3
 EPISCOPAL CHURCH. *See*, CHURCH OF ENG-
 LAND
 Eppstein. Defend these human rights, 172;
 Right against might, 167
 Equal rights for children. Hartnett, 185
 ESCHATOLOGY. *Main entry*, 54

ESKIMOS—MISSIONS

Waggett. Modern Indian and Eskimo missions, 136

ETERNAL LIFE. *See*, IMMORTALITY

ETERNAL PUNISHMENT. *See*, HELL

Ethical aspects of social insurance. Buckley, 155

ETHICS

Ryan. Norm of morality, 121

Ethics of commercial farming. Adams, 160

EUCCHARIST. *Main entry*, 93-94; *See also*, MASS;

PIUS X, POPE; FORTY HOURS DEVOTION;

HOLY HOUR

Sinnott. Way of the Cross before the Blessed Sacrament, 71

EUGENICS. *See*, BIRTH CONTROL

EUROPE

Dawson. Europe, 176

European Catholics and social question. Leys, 155

EUROPEAN RECOVERY PROGRAM

C.A.I.P. Marshall plan, 176

Hartnett. Marshall plan, 176

EUTHANASIA

McCormick. So called "mercy killing," 113

Mihanovich. Can we kill them mercifully, 155

Evaluation of acceleration. N.C.E.A., 185

Evans. Shall we have children, 107

EVE. *See*, ADAM AND EVE

Every parish has them. Lord, 121

Everyday life under the Soviet system. Lyons, 179-R

EVOLUTION

Johnston. Why not the jackass? 7.1

O'Brien. Origin of man, 50

Examination for laymen. Miller, 121

EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE. *See*, CONSCIENCE, EXAMINATION OF

EXPOSITION OF BLESSED SACRAMENT. *See*, HOLY HOUR

EXTREME UNCTION. *Main entry*, 113

Eye hath not seen. Mulhern, 35

F

Faculties of military chaplain, 30

Fahey. Tragedy of James Connolly, 206-C

Fahy. New crusade, 155

FAITH

Ginder. God's own truth, 36

FAITH IN OUR TIME ADDRESSES:

Oct. 3-Dec. 26, 1946. Calkins. You and your family, 108

Jan. 2-Mar. 27, 1947. Calkins. Woman in the home

Apr. 3-10, 1947. No talks given

Apr. 17-June 26, 1947. Nagle. Religion and your mind, 4

July 3-Aug. 28, 1947. Cervantes. Truths for today, 35

Sept. 4-25, 1947. McCauley. From here to there, 121

Oct. 2-30, 1947. Schieder. Some problems of youth, 108

Nov. 6-Dec. 25, 1947. Mann. Spirit of marriage, 100

Jan. 1-Feb. 26, 1948. Maher. Characteristics of a Christian home, 100

Mar. 4-May 27, 1948. Ginder. God's plan for men, 121

June 3-Aug. 26, 1948. Rafferty. Our Lady of Fatima's message, 48

Faith on the 5:15. O'Connell, 121

Familiar stranger. Wood, 121

FAMILY. *Main entry*, 100

Enthronement of the Sacred Heart, 45

Family book shelf. Fitzgerald, 195

Farina. Brother Nathaniel has a brainstorm, 121

FARM LIFE. *See*, SOCIOLOGY, RURAL

Farrell. Whither American education, 190; ed. Pius XI, Divini illius magistri, 188

FASCISM

Borchardt. Communism and Fascism, 169

FASTING

McCloud. Fast and abstinence, 122

Father Quiz answers Lutheran slurs. Noll, 140.5

Father talks to anti-lifers. Breig, 107

FATIMA, OUR LADY OF. *Main entry*, 48; J-48

Dudine. Our Lady's answer, 49

Sheen. East meets West, 18

Fay. Appetites of man, 50

FEDERAL AID TO EDUCATION

Hartnett. Equal rights, 185

McNicholas. Federal aid, 185

Fee. Secularism, 1

Felix. Canon of the Scriptures, 11; Reading of Scriptures, 11

Fennelly. Catechism of vows (Cotel) 124

Ferree. Introduction to social justice, 155

FIACRE, ST. *Main entry*, J-206-F

FICTION. *See*, CHILDREN'S PAMPHLETS—FICTION

Fink. Whose friends are they, 17

FIRE INSURANCE

Mulcahey. Understanding church fire insurance, 30

FIRST FRIDAY DEVOTION

Carty. First Friday, 45

First week. Murphy, 36

Fit for the King. Emily Joseph, 127

FitzGerald. Family book shelf, 195

Five miles closer to heaven. Wade, 206-W

Five unknown sacraments. Sawkins, 90

FLETCHER, MARGARET. *Main entry*, 206-F

Flight to destiny. (Glennon). Parks, 206-G

Flying high. (Sadler). Darby, 206-S

Fogarty. Planning, 155

Follow Christ, 124

Fool's game. McCown, 57

For the newness of life. Westerner, 121

Forcing God out of the schools. Noll, 185

FORENAMES. *See*, NAMES, PERSONAL

FORM

Callus. Condemnation of St. Thomas, 1

FORMOSA—MISSIONS. *See*, MISSIONS—FORMOSA

Forrest. Why a mission sister, 127; Why a religious brother, 125

Fortune. Notes on art ,76

FORTY HOURS DEVOTION

Carty. Forty hours, 94

Manual of the Forty Hours, 94

Foster. Are Communism and democracy mutually antagonistic, (Luce) 169

FOUCAULD, CHARLES DE

Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205

Four men and the Man. O'Connell, 44

FRANCES XAVIER CABRINI, ST. *Main entry*, 206-F

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, ST. *Main entries*, 206-F; J-206-F

Francis, Anne. Come, visit with Me, J-94

Francis, C. Spiritual works of mercy, 121

Francis, Lon, pseud. *See*, Noll, J. F.

Francis Jerome, Sr. Of spiritual friendship (Aelred), 121

FRANCISCANS. *Main entries*, 126-F; 129-F

Hoste. Mere Marie Madeline Postel, 206-M

See also: PASCHAL BABYLON, ST.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER. *Main entry*, 129-F
Meyer. Blessed by a curse (Bl. Luchesio) 206-L

FRANCO, FRANCISCO

Ryan. Spain and world of today, 179-S

FRASSATI PIER GIORGIO. *Main entry*, 206-F

FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM

O'Brien. Is the will free, 50

FREEDOM. *See*, LIBERTY

FREEMASONS. *Main entry*, 150

Friel. Government under God, 36

FRIENDSHIP

Aelred. Of spiritual friendship, 121

From earth to heaven. Remler, 121

From here to there. McCauley, 121

Frontiers of the mind. Martin, 50

Fruitful days. Kempf, 64

Function of the Church. Pius XII, 17

FUNERALS

Ducas. Military funerals, 113

Furey. Lights of liberty, 172

FUTURE LIFE. *See*, ESCHATOLOGY

G

Gaffney, J. Novena to Ss. Peter and Paul, 206-P

Gaffney, M. Church and stage, 198

Gallagher. Ireland's place, 179-I

Gallant and gay. Cotter. (Frassati) 206-F

Gallwey. Anima Christi, 46

Galvin, J. In faint praise, 96

Galvin, T. Shall we have children, 107

Gannon, P. Art, morality and censorship, 196; Father James Cullen, 206-C

Gannon, R. Do we need Christ, 121

GARDENERS

Beebe. Little patron, J-206-F

Gardiner. Tenets for readers, 196

Garesche. What should we think of brother's vocation, 125

Gaul. Processions, 81

Gaydos. Troops of the Virgin, 21

Geissler. Young Christian farmer, 160

Generous and fruitful apostolate. Cushing, 20

GERARD MAJELLA, ST. *Main entry*, 206-G

GERMANY

Kztesinski. Poland, Germany, 176-P

Gibbons, J. Church and the republic, 178

Gibbons. Refugees are people (Dushnyck) 177

GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Rooney. Our gifted selves, 121

Gill. And who wants peace, 177; Evolution of peace, 177; Stations of the Cross, 71

Gillard. Negro American, 175

Gilligan. Symposium on Africa (C.A.I.P.), 179

Gilmartin. Angelus, 80

Ginder. Are you one of the 75,000,000, 6; Body of Christ, 43; Case for God, 36; Christ, the wonder-worker, 40; Christian militia, 92; Description of God, 36; Down? 110; Freedom's foundation, 172; God's own truth. 36; God's plan for men, 121; History's greatest buildup, 40; How are things in Tito-Slavia, 179-Y; Letter to Catholics, 121; Life without end, 50; Looking for religious truth, 17; A mixed marriage, 102; Reds in labor unions, 159; Nothing to tell in confession, 97; Other Christs, 125; Our democratic school system, 188; Planned parenthood, 107; Priceless treasure, 121; Real superman, 40; Red terror and religion, 179-R; Red tyranny vs. Stepinac, 179-Y; Science of Holiness, 121; Secret of the Mass, 95; Sentinels of prayer, 115; Standard equipment, 50; To one in search of truth, 17; We swear by it, 13; When Roman Catholics read the Bible, 11

GLENNON, CARDINAL. *Main entry*, 206-G

Global war for Christ. Pius XI, 135

Glories of divine grace. Scheeben, 53

GOD. *Main entry*, 36

Coffey. Beyond lies God, 35

Coffey. God wills it, 35

Egan. Trinity in unity, 35

Mulhern. Eye hath not seen, 35

Mulhern. Riches of the wisdom, 35

Murphy. When mercy seasons justice, 35

Vann. Sorrow of God, 70

See also: EVOLUTION; TRINITY

God, world, and Catholic working man. Smith, 159

Godden. St. Stanislaus Kostka, 206-S

Godfrey. Consecration of the world, 47

God's hour in nursery. Bolton, J-85

God's plan for men. Ginder, 121

God's quartermasters. Manousos, 125

Going His Way? Missionary Servants, 126-M

Golain. Choice thoughts from Cure of Ars (John Vianney), 121

Gone with the wind. Shaw, 196

GOOD WORKS. *See*, ABSTINENCE; FASTING

Goodier. Charity of Jesus Christ, 44; More excellent way, 121; Points for meditation, 85; Some hints on prayer, 80

Gough. Our Lady of Fatima, 48
 Government under God. Friel, 36
 GRACE. *Main entry* 53. *See also*: INDULGENCES
 Graf. Cross and the altar, 95
 Graham, J. Christian Science, 142
 Graham, R. Making of peace, 177; Our way to peace, 176
 Grail. Advent Ember days, 66; Epiphany, 67.3; Holy Spring, 68; Let us baptize Thanksgiving, 66.3
 Grant. Teen talk on dates, 110
 Grassman. Rule of life, 129-F
 GREAT BRITAIN
 Beck. Elizabethan apostasy, 25-
 Watt. *Rerum novarum* and social institutions, 155
 Griffin, B. Meaning of democracy, 172
 Griffin, John. Ven. Therese Couderc, 206-C
 Griffin, Joseph. Careers for God, 124
 Grigassy. Divine liturgies of SS. John Chrysostom and Basil, 96; Some public devotions, 85
 GRIGNON DE MONTFORT, ST. *See*, LOUIS-MARIE GRIGNON DE MONTFORT, ST.
 GROUP MOVEMENT. *See*, BUCHMANISM
 Growth or decline? Suhard, 155
 GUARDIAN ANGELS. *See*, ANGELS
 Gueranger. Digest of liturgical seasons, 64
 Gumbinger. Priesthood, 125
 Gwynn. African martyrs, 205-G; Cornelia Connelly, 206-C; Modern missionaries, 205-G

H

Haas. Catholics, race and law, 175
 Habig. Our Lady of the highway, 48
 HADES. *See*, HELL
 Haegy. Sacrificare (LeVavasseur), 95
 Haessly. Rouse Thy might, 64
 Hail, Holy Queen. O'Donnell, 47
 HAITI
 C.A.I.P. Catholic life in West Indies, 27
 Haley. Accent on purity, 111
 Hallet. Explanation of Mass, 95
 Hannan. Pastors as extraordinary ministers, 92
 Hansberry. Love of God, 36
 Hanulya. Eastern ritual, 18
 HAPPINESS
 Slavin. Happiness and order, 121
 Happy ending. Smith, 50
 HARDEY, MARY ALOYSIA. *Main entry*, 206-H
 Harney. Peter, prince of the apostles, 206-P; Popes, 29
 Hartnett. Equal rights for children, 185; Marshall plan, 176
 Harvey. What Catholics believe, 35
 HAUSMANN, CARL W., S.J. *Main entry*, 206-H
 Have your sins tricked you. Hurley, 97
 Hay. Mary, queen of our hearts, 47
 Healy. How many are enough, 100; When to train for marriage, 100
 Heart-talks with the Man of Sorrows. Lovasik, 46

Heath. Self-communings, 121
 HEAVEN. *Main entry*, 56
 Heaven, home and school. C.C.D., 108
 Heavey. Little book of plenary indulgences, 98
 HELL. *Main entry*, 57
 Hendel. Sermon on the Mount (Bible), 121
 Henderson. Catholic books for laymen (St. Peter's C.L.L.), 195
 Herbst. Bertha Baumann, 206-B; Bits of information, 96; What is my vocation, 124; Your weekly confession, 97
 Heroines for Christ. Russell, 127
 Hesser. Sunray, J-210
 Hilliard. Blessed Bernadette, 206-B
 HINDUISM
 Tennant. Hinduism 149
 Hinsley. Right against might (Eppstein), 167
 Hispanic colonial missions. Wheeler, 136
 History's greatest buildup. Ginder, 40
 Hoare. Catholicism and the state, 167
 Hochwalt. Church looks at some social questions, 155
 Hogan. Objections to the Church, 17
 Holden. Man and mystery of life, 36; Realities of life, 121
 HOLY COMMUNION. *See*, COMMUNION, HOLY
 HOLY EUCHARIST. *See*, EUCHARIST
 HOLY FAMILY
 Manton. Stable and the star, 67
 HOLY GHOST FATHERS. *Main entry*, 126-HG
 HOLY HOUR. *Main entry*, 94; J-94
 HOLY NAME OF JESUS
 O'Sullivan. Wonders of the Holy Name, 122
 HOLY ORDERS. *See*, ORDINATION
 Holy Sacrifice, 95
 HOLY SHROUD
 McEvoy. Death-image of Christ, 70
 HOLY SPIRIT. *Main entry*, 39; *See also*: GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
 HOME. *Main entry*, 100
 Hoover. Juvenile delinquency, 109
 Hopkins. Attar from Mary's rosarium, 49; Without question, 35
 Hornback. Kiana, J-210
 Hoste. Mere Marie Postel, 206-M
 Houck. Criminality among ten-agers, 109
 HOUR OF FAITH ADDRESSES
 Jan. 6-27, 1946. Holden. Man and mystery of life, 35
 Feb. 3-Mar. 3, 1946. Reilly. According to Holy Gospel, 121
 Mar. 10-Apr. 21, 1946. Nagle. American mythology, 35
 Apr. 28-May 5, 19-26, 1946. Rice. Church and working man, 159
 June 2-30, 1946. Calkins. Be doubly happy, 100
 July 7-28, 1946. Calkins. Modern youth and marriage, 104
 Aug. 4-11, 1946. McFadden. Remembering God. Mimeographed only and o.p. 1948
 Aug. 18-25, 1946. Calkins. You and your family, 108

- Sept. 1-29, 1946. Sheehan. Humanity's crosses, 114
- Oct. 6-27, 1946. Nagle. Uncle George, 121
- Nov. 3-24, 1946. Reilly. Continuation of Holy Gospel, 121
- Dec. 1-29, 1946. O'Brien. Why religion, 121
- Jan. 5-26, 1947. Holden. Realities of life, 121
- Feb. 2-23, 1947. O'Connell. Four men and the Man, 44
- Mar. 2-30, 1947. Sawkins. Five unknown sacraments, 90
- Apr. 6-27, 1947. Benard. Miracles of Christ, 52
- May 4-25, 1947. Corbett. It's easy to pray, 80
- June 1-29, 1947. Coffey. Some modern scandals, 121
- July 2-27, 1947. Sampson. Remaking America, 121
- Aug. 3-31, 1947. McPhillips. Youth and the Church, 121
- Sept. 7-28, 1947. Moody. Survival in crisis, 121
- Oct. 5-26, 1947. Watley. March of missions, 135
- Nov. 20-30, 1947. Reilly. Souls, saints and sinners, 121
- Dec. 7-28, 1947. Keller. Reaching the hundred million, 121
- Jan. 4-25, 1948. Griffin. Careers for God, 124
- Feb. 1-29, 1948. Calkins. Practical ideals for families, 100
- Mar. 7-28, 1948. Murray. Agony in the garden, 70
- Apr. 4-25, 1948. Furey. Lights of liberty, 172
- May 9-30, 1948. Ebner. Four prayers, 80
- June 6-27, 1948. Hansberry. Love of God, 36
- July 4-25, 1948. Sawkins. Angels of heaven and hell, 58
- Aug. 1-29, 1948. O'Connell. Faith on the 5:15, 121
- HOURS, LITURGICAL. *See*, BREVIARY
- HOUSING
- Bohn. Please, shelter for my family, 155
- Corley. Rehousing urban slum areas, 155
- How are things in Tito-Slavia. Ginder, 179-Y
- How Communism demoralizes youth. Tolodano, 109
- How God rules the world. Conway, 36
- How many are enough. Healy, 100
- How to become a Catholic, 17
- Huber. Modern missions in Middle America, 136
- Hughes, H. Last things, 54
- Hughes, J. Don't fence me in, 196
- HUMAN RIGHTS. *See*, CIVIL RIGHTS; NATURAL LAW
- Human social life. Smith, 172
- Humanity debased. Levine, 169
- Humanity's crosses. Sheehan, 114
- Hurley, H. C.A.I.P. Symposium on Africa, 179
- Hurley, W. Does hell exist, 57; Have your sins tricked you, 97; What the Catholic Church can do for you, 17
- Hyde. Communism from the inside, 169
- HYGIENE, MENTAL. *See*, MENTAL HEALTH
- Hyland. Adam the magnificent, 50
- HYMNS. *Main entry*, J-84
- I
- IGNATIUS LOYOLA, ST.
- Maier. Under the seal of the fisherman, 123
- I was a teacher in Soviet Russia. Borchardt, 185
- I was going steady. Lord, 104
- Imitate your Blessed Mother. Resch, 47
- IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. *See*, MARY, B.V.
- IMMORTALITY. *Main entry*, 50; *See also*: ESCHATOLOGY
- In God we trust. Conway, 36
- In-laws aren't funny. Lord, 100
- In my book, these are the stars. Shield, 124
- INDETERMINISM. *See*, FREE WILL
- INDIA—MISSIONS. *See*, MISSIONS—INDIA
- INDIANS—MISSIONS
- Waggett. Modern Indian and Eskimo missions, 136
- INDULGENCES. *Main entry*, 98
- Mutch. Little prayers with plenary indulgences, 85
- INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. *Main entry*, 159
- INFALLIBILITY. *See*, POPES—INFALLIBILITY
- INSANITY. *See*, MENTAL HYGIENE
- INSPIRATION. *See*, BIBLE—INSPIRATION
- INSTITUTIONAL REORGANIZATION. N.C.E.A., 185
- INTEMPERANCE. *See*, TEMPERANCE
- Intercredal cooperation. Parsons, 6
- INTERIOR LIFE. *See*, SPIRITUAL LIFE
- International Federation of Christian Trade Unions. Light and life, 159
- INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS. *See*, PEACE; UNITED NATIONS
- INTERNATIONAL TRADE ORGANIZATION
- Thomasine. I.T.O., 156
- Interpretation of Scripture. Lattey, 11
- Into the way of peace. Duffy, 121
- Introduction to social justice. Ferree, 155
- INTROITS
- Kempf. Newness of life, 64
- IRELAND
- Gallagher. Ireland's place in the sun, 179-I
- MacEoin. Communism and Ireland, 169
- Nash. Christ's appeal and Ireland's answer, 121
- IRISH CHRISTIAN BROTHERS
- Edmund Ignatius Rice, 206-R
- Irwin. Juniors' missal, J-95
- Is it a saint's name? Dunne, 91
- Is religion bad for your mind? McCarthy, 4
- Is the pope always right? Ables, 29
- Is the will free? O'Brien, 1
- Italian confessions. McSorley, 97
- Ivanios. Handbook of the Holy Mass, 96
- J.K.L.—a great Irish bishop. Doyle, 206

- J.,S. The familiar stranger (Wood), 121
 Jackanich. Divine liturgies (Grigassy), 96;
 Some public devotions (Grigassy), 85
 Jaeger. One with Jesus, 121
 James. How to pray the Mass, 95; How to
 walk with the Holy Spirit, 39
 Jansen. Money is sterile, 156
JAPAN
 Aschoff. Catholicism and Shinto, 149
 David. Our neighbors the Japanese, 179-J
JEAN MARIE VIANNEY, St.
 Choice thoughts from the Cure of Ass, 121
 Sinnott. Priest's Holy Hour, 94
 Jerome. Rugged rock, 206-P
JESUITS
 Maher. Under the seal of the fisherman, 123
 See also: Ignatius Loyola, St.
JESUS CHRIST. Main entry, 40-46
 Benard. Miracles of Christ, 52
 Masse. Christ the King and the social en-
 cyclicals, 155
 See also: EUCHARIST; HOLY NAME OF JESUS;
 MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST; SACRED HEART
JESUS CHRIST—NATIVITY. Main entry, 67. See
 also: ADVENT; EPIPHANY
JESUS CHRIST—PASSION AND DEATH. Main
entry, 70-71
 Lovasik. Heart-talks with the Man of sor-
 rows, 46
 Sheen. Love on pilgrimage, 121
 Jewell. Divorce, 105; Fact of hell, 57; Hea-
 ven, 56
 Jewish tragedy. Levine. 179-R
 Jews. *Main entry, 143*
 De Jonge. Stations of the Cross for Israel,
 71
 Egan. Our Lady's Jew: Father Ratisbonne,
 206-R
 Levine. Jewish tragedy in Soviet Russia,
 179-R
JOHN BAPTISTE DE LA SALLE, St. Main entry,
 206-J
JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, St.
 De Boer. Unity of sacrifice, 18
JOHN FISHER, St. Main entry, 206-J
JOHN OF THE CROSS, St. Main entry, 206-J
 Johnson, G. Doers of the word, 121
 Johnson, H. Freemasonry, 150
 Johnson, S. Hinduism (Tennant), 149
 Johnston. After all what is law, 167; Free-
 masonry, 150; Why not the jackass? 7.1
JOSEPH, St. Main entry, 206-J
JOSEPH AGNES OF JESUS AND MARY, Sr. Main
entry, 206-J
 Just one minute, please. C.I.S., 17
JUSTICE
 Murphy. When mercy seasons justice, 35
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY. Main entry, 109
K
 Kalven. Task of woman, 155; Women in
 rural life. In: Urbain, Rural America,
 160
KANSAS CITY, MO. ROCKHILL NELSON GAL-
LERY
 Fortune. Notes on art for Catholics, 76
 Keller, E. Church and our economic system.
 156
KELLER, E.
 Smith. They call it free enterprise, 156
 Keller, J. Reaching the hundred million, 121;
 Who will teach them? 185
 Kelly. St. Teresa of Avila, 206-T
 Kempf. Christ's face, 64; Fruitful days, 64;
 Mass year, 64; Newness of life, 64
 Kempis. Imitation of Mary, 48
 Kenealy. Birth control issue in Massachusetts,
 107
 Kenkel. Sharing management, 159
 Kennedy. Towards a university, 190
 Kenny. Catholics and freemasonry, 150
 Keon. Life of Jesus. J-41
 Kerwin. Our faith and our public problems,
 155
 Kianga. Hornback, J-210
 Kindness in religion. Lovasik, 121
 Kingdon. Way of assisting at Holy Mass, 95
 Kintiry. Eastern rites, 18
KIRSCH, FELIX M. Main entry, 206-K
KNAUS-OGINO THEORY. See, BIRTH CONTROL
 Knight's dream. Lynk, 205
 Knights of Columbus:
 Bible is a Catholic book, 11
 Why Catholics keep running to Church, 35
 Why millions call him Holy Father, 35
 You hear strange things about Catholics, 35
KNOPF, S. A.
 Podvin. Doctor speak on birth control, 107
KOREA—MISSIONS. See, MISSIONS—KOREA
 Kreilkampf. Paradoxes (Lubac), 121
 Kreuter. Sr. M. Annella (Zervas), 206-Z
 Krupa. Mass year, 64
 Krzesinski. Poland, Germany, 176-P
 Ku Klux Klan, 150
L
LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES. Main entry, 159
 La Follette. Justice by assassination, 179-R
 Laheen. St. Patrick, 206-P
 Laing. Father Felix Kirsch, 206-K
 Lamm. Golden thread of Newman, 206-N
LAMPE, JOSEPH. Main entry, 206-L
LAND. See, AGRICULTURE
LAST THINGS. See, ESCHATOLOGY
LATASTE, SISTER MARIE
 Barham. Some chosen sisters, 205-B
LATIN AMERICA—MISSIONS. See, MISSIONS—
LATIN AMERICA
 Lattey. Interpretation of Scriptures, 11; Pro-
 phec. 11; Truth of Scripture, 11
 Laughs from a lecturer. Lord, 198
 Laues. Friend of the colored man (Peter
 Claver), 206-P
LAVALLIERE, EVE. Main entry, 206-L
 Lavanoux. New crusade, 155
LAVIGERIE, CHARLES MARTIAL. Main entry,
 206-L
LAW
 Johnston. After all, what is law, 167
 McGinnis. Law, natural, divine, human,
 167

- O'Sullivan. Christian philosophy in common law, 167
 O'Sullivan. What is a Christian country, 167
- LAWS, STATUES, ETC.**
 N.C.W.C. Legal Dept. School bus transportation laws, 185
- LAY APOSTOLATE.** See, CATHOLIC ACTION
- Leathernecks of God. De Persio, 205
- LEBBE, FATHER VINCENT**
 Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
- LeBuffe. Thinking with Mary, 48
- LECTURING**
 Lord. Laughs from a lecturer, 198
- LEDOCHOWSKA, MARIA TERESA**
 Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
- Legal aspects of release time. Allred, 185
- LEGION OF MARY**
 Gaydos. Troops of the Virgin, 21
 Leonard. Legion of Mary, 21
- Letotte. Fundamental principles of Catholic Action, 20
- LENT.** Main entry, 68; See also: Way of the Cross
- LENT—SERMONS**
 Dougherty. Complete Catholic, 121
- Leo XIII. *Apostolicae curae*: Anglican ordinations, 141; *Auspicato*: Seventh centenary of St. Francis, 129-F; *Misericors*: Tertiary Rule, 129-F; *Rerum Novarum*: Christian social reform, 155
- LEO XIII, POPE**
 Treacy. Handbook of Catholic political philosophy, 167
 Watt. Christian social reform, 155
 Watt. Leo XIII and social movement, 155
 Watt. *Rerum Novarum* and social institutions, 155
 Watt. Handbook to *rerum novarum*, 155
- Leonard, E. Alphabetical listing of Catholic universities, colleges, and junior colleges, 190
- Leonard, Father. Legion of Mary, 21
- LE ROY, ALEXANDER.** Main entry, 206-L
- Lesson in democracy. Quigley, 185
- Lessons in Christian perfection. Heath, 121
- Letter to Catholics. Ginder, 121
- LeVasseur. Sacrificare, 95
- Levine. Humanity debased, 169; Jewish tragedy, 179-R
- Leys. European Catholics, 155
- LIBERMANN, FRANCIS MARY PAUL**
 Robinson. Missionary Congregation of Holy Ghost Fathers, 126-HG
- LIBERTY.** Main entry, 172
- Liberty of education. Montavon, 185
- LIBERTY OF THE WILL.** See, FREE WILL
- Life is someone. Trappist, 125
- Life of identification with Christ. Jaegher, 121
- Life without end. Ginder, 50
- Light and life for trade unionists. I.F.C.T.U., 159
- Light that shall not fail. O'Brien, 26
- Light your lamps. Sheen, 169
- LIGHTS, LITURGICAL.** See, CANDLES AND LIGHTS
- Lights of liberty. Furey, 172
- Lilly. Bible Study, 11
- Linehan. Living crucifix, Theresa Neumann, 206-N
- LIQUOR PROBLEM.** See, TEMPERANCE
- LITERARY CRITICISM**
 Gardiner. Tenets for readers, 196
- LITERATURE**
 Newman. What is literature, 196
- Little book of God's love. J-35
- Little patron of gardeners. Beebe, J-206-F
- Little prayers with plenary indulgences. Mutch, 85
- Liturgical essays. Monks of St. Meinrad's Abbe- 64
- LITURGICAL LIGHTS.** See, CANDLES AND LIGHTS
- LITURGICAL MUSIC.** See, CHURCH MUSIC
- LITURGICAL YEAR.** Main entry, 64
- LITURGY.** Main entry, 81; See also: MASS
- LITURGY. BREVIARY.** See, BREVIARY
- LITURGY. MISSAL.** See, MISSAL
- Liturgy and the missions, 135
- Living crucifix. (Neumann). Linehan, 206-L
- Living personality of Christ. Cleary, 44
- Lloyd. Youth centre at work, 109
- Look at labor, 159
- Looking for religious truth. Ginder, 17
- Lord. Catholic education is a waste? 188; Every parish has them, 121; "I was going steady," 104 In-laws aren't funny, 100; Is religion bad for your mind? (McCarthy), 4; The Jesuit with the magic hands: Louis Egan, 206-E; Laughs from a lecturer, 198; Love, sex and the teen-agers, 111; Love's all that matters. 104; Mary of the U. S., 47; Mother looks at birth control, 107; My grandfather was a minister, 206-L; Politeness in the pews, 121; Questions people ask about their children, 108; Spinsters are wonderful people, 127; St. Peter, 29; Success for the taking, 124; They call it Little Christmas, 67.3; We pick books for a desert island, 196; What Catholics think of Christ, 40
- LORD, REV. DANIEL.** Main entry, 206-L
- Duff. The De Montfort way, 48
- Lovasik. Heart-talks with Man of Sorrows, 46; Kindness in religious, 121; Novena of Holy Communion, 94
- LOVE.** See, COURTSHIP
- LOVE (Virtue).** See, CHARITY
- Love of God. Hansberry, 36
- Love on pilgrimage. Sheen, 121
- Love, sex and teenagers. Lord, 111
- Lovers in Holy Land, 121
- Love's all that matters. Lord, 104
- Loya. Divine liturgies (Grigassy), 96; Some public devotions (Grigassy), 85
- Loyola. Holy Mass, 95; Simple confession book, 97
- Lubac. Paradoxes, 121
- Luce. Are Communism and democracy antagonistic, 169; Is Communism compatible with Christianity, 169

- Lucey. Our way to peace (Graham), 176
 LUCHESIO, BLESSED. *Main entry*, 206-L
 Luella. Catholic booklist, 195
 LUTHERAN CHURCH. *Main entry*, 140.5
 Lynk. Children of light, 121; Knight's dream, 205
 Lyons. Enemy in our schools, 185; Everyday life under Soviet, 179-R; Mind and spirit, 179-R; Soviet regime in practice, 179-R
- M**
- McCabe. God and religion, 36
 McCarthy, C. J. Baptism, 91; Boy wanted, 125
 McCarthy, J. America, morality and the U.N. 176
 McCarthy, R. C. Is religion bad for your mind? 4
 McCarthy, T. Saints for the times, 205
 McCauley. From here to there, 121
 McCloud. Fast and abstinence, 122
 McCormick. So called "mercy killing," 113
 McCown. Fool's game, 57
 McDonald. What is the answer, 121
 McDonnell. Missions, 135
 MacEoin. Communism and Ireland, 169
 McEvoy. Death image of Christ, 70
 McGinnis. Law, 167
 McGlinchey. Missions, 135
 McGloin. St. Paul goes to college, 43
 McGowan. Church looks at social questions, 155
 McGrath, F. Fr. John O'Sullivan, 206-S
 McGrath, W. Fatima, 48; Fatima and world peril, 48
 McGuire, J. Fundamental principles of Catholic Action, 20
 McGuire, M. American way, 121
 McGurrin. New crusade, 155
 McHugh. Christianity and the sceptic (Newman), 7.1; Christianity and science (Newman), 7.1; What is literature (Newman), 196
 McKenna, N. Catholic and his union, 159
 McKenna, S. Brief history of the Church, 23; Modern missions in S. America, 136
 McMahan. Apostolate of early Church, 135; East meets West (Sheen), 18
 McManus. Non-sectarian bus, 185; Question of state aid, 185; Review of *The State*, 185
 McNabb. Catholics and non-conformists, 140; Did Jesus Christ rise, 40
 McNABB, VINCENT, O.P. *Main entry*, 206-M
 McNamara, S. American democracy, 172
 McNamara, T. Catholic school, 188
 MacNeil. Road ahead, 121
 McNicholas. Federal aid, 185; Mother Frances Schervier, 206-S; No wall between, 185
 McPhillips. Youth and the Church, 121
 McSorley. Italian confessions, 97
 MADELINE SOPHIE BARAT, ST. *Main entry*, 206-M
- MAGAZINES
 De Prez. Teen talk on magazines, 110
- MAGDALENE OF JESUS CRUCIFIED, SR. *Main entry*, 206-M
 Maguire. Actress and penitent (Lavalliere), 206-L; Father Henry Young, 206-Y; St. Colette, 206-C
 Maher, R. Characteristics of a Christian home, 100
 Maher, Z. Under the seal of the fisherman, 123
 Mahony. Peace in the atomic age (C.A.I.P.), 177; Road ahead, 121
 Mahowald. O Sacred Heart, 45
 MALACHY, ST. *Main entry*, 206-M
 MALANKARA RITE
 Ivanios. Handbook of Holy Mass, 96
 Malone. St. Paschal, 206-P
 MAN (THEOLOGY). *Main entry*, 50
 Conway. How God rules, 36
 Smith. St. Thomas Aquinas and human social life, 172
 Man and the mystery of life. Holden, 35
 Man and the peace. Catholic Church in U. S., 177
 Manaligod. Native clergy (Weyland), 135
 Mann. Spirit of marriage, 100
 Mannix. Blue Cross plan. In: N.C.W.C. Towards a better family, 100
 Manouos. God's quartermasters, 125
 Manton. Family in focus, 100; Stable and the star, 67
 Manual for diocesan directors. C.C.D., 189
 Manual of street preaching. C.C.D., 189
 Manual of the Forty Hours Adoration, 94
 Marguerite. Stations for small children, J-71
 Marie du Sacre Coeur. New hymns, J-84
 Marie Hilda. Child guidance, 108
 MARIE MADELINE POSTEL, ST. *Main entry*, 206-M
 MARRIAGE. *Main entry*, 100
 Calkins. Modern youth and marriage, 104
 Calkins. You and your family, 108
 De Prez. Teen talk on marriage, 110
 Missal. Nuptial Mass, 101
 Sheen. Love on pilgrimage, 121
 See also: BIRTH CONTROL; COURTSHIP; DIVORCE
 MARRIAGE, MIXED. *Main entry*, 102
 Marshall plan. C.A.I.P., 176; Hartnett, 176
 MARTIN, MARIE
 O'Carroll. Disciples of St. Therese, 206-T
 Martin, T. Censures for confessor, 17.2
 Martin, V. Frontiers of the mind, 50
 MARTIN, ZEBE
 Dolan. Letters of Little Flower's Mother, 206-M; Little Flower's Mother, 206-M
 Martinez. Pathways to peace, 121
 Martyrdom in Ukraine. Dushnyck, 25-R
 MARTYRS
 Gwynn. American martyrs, 205-G
 MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN. *Main entry*, doctrinal and biographical titles, 47; Devotional titles, 48-49
 Alphonsus Liguori. Visits to the Most Blessed Sacrament and to the B.V.M., 94
 Mary's greatest apostle, St. Louis de Montfort, 206-L

- MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN—FICTION
Hesser. Sunray. J-210
- MARY MAGDALEN, ST. *Main entry*, 206-M
- Mary, Sr. Catholic mother's helper, 108
- Maryknoll mission letters, 136
- Mary's greatest apostle, St. Louis, 206-L
- MASONS (SECRET SOCIETY). *See*, FREEMASONS
- MASS. *Main entry*, 95
De Boer. Unity of sacrifice, 18
Englert. Comparison of Roman and Byzantine Mass, 18
Lord. Politeness in the pews, 121
Mass year, 64
Semmler. Things liturgical, 81
See also: COMMUNION, HOLY; EUCHARIST; MISSAL
- MASS, REQUIEM. Memento, 113
- Masse. Christ the King, 155; New labor laws (Anrod), 159: Religion and economic life, 156
- Mathis. Modern missions in India, 136
- MATRIMONY. *See*, MARRIAGE
- Matt Talbot, 206-T
- Matthews. Road back, 121
- May. St. Bernardine's sermon on St. Joseph, 206-J
- May, J. Cardinal Newman and education, 185; Scenes from the life of Cardinal Newman, 206-N
- MAY DAY STORIES
Hesser. Sunray and other stories, J-210
- MEDICAL ETHICS
Rumble. Quizzes on hospital ethics, 7.1
- MEDITATION
Goodier. Points for meditation, 85
See also: PRAYER; SPIRITUAL LIFE
- Meehan. Saint of Red Cross, Camillus, 206-C
- Memento. 113
- MEN—RELIGIOUS LIFE
Miller. Examination for laymen, 121
- MENENDEZ, SISTER JOSEFA
Barham. Some chosen sisters, 205
- Menke. Bertha Baumann, 206-B
- MENTAL HYGIENE
Duffy. Deliver us from evil, 113
McCarthy. Is religion bad for your mind, 4
- MERCY
Murphy. When mercy seasons justice, 35
- MERCY KILLING. *See*, EUTHANASIA
- MERCY SISTERS. Arise my Love, 128-M
- Messenger. Apostolic letter on Anglican ordinations (Leo XIII), 141
- MEXICO—MISSIONS
Huber. Modern missions in Middle America, 136
- Meyer, B. Mystical Body in action, 20
- Meyer, J. Blessed by a curse (Luchiesio), 206-L; Our brother (Pidoux), 113; Self communings (Heath), 121
- Mihanovich. Can we kill them, 155
- Military funerals. Ducas, 113
- Miller, D. Blessings in illness, 113; Don't worry, 121; Examen for laymen, 121; How to be pure; 111; Sick room guide, 113; What about your vocation? 124
- Miller, E. Cradle courtships, 104
- Miller, R. Forty years after, 155; Papal encyclical and problems of rural life. In: Urbain, Rural America, 160; Van (Leuvenhage), 206-V
- Mind and spirit. Lyons, 179-R
- Mind of man. Springmann, 50
- MIRACLES. *Main entry*, 52
Ginder. Christ, the wonder-worker, 40
- MIRACULOUS MEDAL
Egan. Priest pioneer (Aladel), 206-A
- Missal. Accessus ad altare, 95; Memento, 113; Nuptial Mass, 101; Requiem Mass book, 113
- Mission career, 126-C
- MISSIONARIES
De Persio. Leathernecks of God, 205
Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
- Missionary accommodation. Voss, 135
- MISSIONS. *Main entry*, 135-136
Forrest. Why a mission sister, 127
Russell. Heroines for Christ, 127
- Mitchell, J. Church and the Mass (Walsh), 95
- MITCHELL, M. Gone with the wind, 196
- Mitty. Missions, 135
- MIXED MARRIAGE. *See*, MARRIAGE
- Mixed
Moats. Spain and wishful thinking, 179-S
- Modern soul in search of God. Sheen, 4
- Modern youth and marriage. Calkins, 104
- MODESTY
De Prez. Teen talk on decency, 110
- MONASTICISM AND RELIGIOUS ORDERS. *Main entry*, 125-129
- MONEY. *Main entry*, 156
Gill. And who wants peace, 177
- Montavon. Liberty of education, 185
- MONTFORT, ST. LOUIS. *See*, LOUIS MARIE . . . DE MONTFORT, ST.
- MONTFORT FATHERS
Mary's greatest apostle (St. Louis), 206-L
- Monthly recollection. Victor, 121
- Moody. Golden thread of Newman (Lamm), 206-N
- Moody. Survival in crisis, 121
- Moral catastrophe. Catholic Church in U. S., 1
- MORAL REARMAMENT. *See*, BUCHMANISM
- MORAL THEOLOGY
Smith. Happy ending, 50
- Moral values in American education. Ryan, 185
- MORALITY
C.A.I.P. Timeless rights, 172
N.C.W.C. Declaration of human rights, 172
- More excellent way. Goodier, 121
- Morlion. Apostolate of public opinion, 197
- Morin. Choice thoughts from Cure of Ars (John Vianney), 121
- Morrison. Preparation for Catholic family life, 100

Mother looks at birth control. Lord, 107

MOTHERHOOD

Healy. How many are enough, 100

MOTHERS, PATRON OF. See, GERARD MAJELLA, St.

MOTHER'S DAY

Manton. Family in focus, 100

Mothers' little helper, 109

Mother's saint, Gerard Majella. Ehman, 206-G

MOVING PICTURE INDUSTRY

Carlson. Red star over Hollywood, 199

MOVING PICTURES

De Prez. Teen talks on movies, 110

Moynihan. St. Louis, 206-L

Mulcahey. Understanding church fire insurance, 30

Mulhern. Eye hath not seen, 35; Riches of the wisdom, 35

Mullahy. Mass symbols (Watrinn), 95

MURDER. See, EUTHANASIA

Murphy, A. Alcohol and the broken home. In: N.C.W.C. Toward a better family life, 100

Murphy, Richard. The first week, 36; When mercy seasons justice, 35

Murphy, Robert. Fatima, 48; Story of Fatima for children, J-48

Murphy, T. J. Church clubs. In: N.C.W.C. Toward a better family life, 100

Murphy, T. L. Leathernecks of God (De Persio), 205

Murray, A. Praver a day for Lent, 68; Prayers for daily needs, 85; Welcome, 66

Murray, J. Agony in the garden, 70; Intercredal cooperation (Parsons), 6; Why didn't the pope, 29; Growth or decline (Suhard), 155

Murray, P. Family security. In: N.C.W.C. Toward a better family life, 100

MUSIC, CHURCH. See, CHURCH MUSIC

Mutch. Little prayers, 85

My conscience is clear. Stepinac, 179-Y

My grandfather was a minister. Lord, 206-L

Mystical body in action. Meyer, 20

MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST. *Main entry*, 43
Walsh. World we want, 155

N

Nagle. American mythology, 35; Religion and your mind, 4; Uncle George, 121

NAMES, PERSONAL. *Main entry*, 91

Nash. Christ's appeal, 121; Talking of temptation, 121

National Catholic Almanac, 16

National Catholic Education Assn. Practices and trends, 185

National Catholic Rural Life Conference. Survey of Catholic weakness, 160

National Catholic Welfare Conference. Declaration of human rights, 172; Description of its organization, 21; Man and the peace, 177; Secularism, 155

N.C.W.C. Dept. of Education. Catholic colleges, 188

N.C.W.C. Family Life Bureau. Family Catholic Action, 100; Family Life Bureau,

100; Parent education, 108; Pastors look at family, 100; Population, 107; Towards a better family life, 100

N.C.W.C. Legal Dept. School bus transportation laws, 185

N.C.W.C. Social Action Dept. Report on regional conference, Spanish speaking, 175; Seminar on Negro problems, 175; Sharing management (Kenkel), 159; Case for guaranteed annual wage (Waggaman), 159; Women workers in wartime (Waggaman), 159

N.C.W.C. War Relief Services. Displaced persons, 175

N.C.W.C. Youth Dept. Catholic youth apostolate, 109; Catholic youth directory, 109

National Conference of Catholic Charities. Directory, 155

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSN.

McManus. Review of *The State*, 185

National Liturgical Week. Christ's sacrifice, 81

Native clergy for mission countries, 135

NATURAL LAW

Ginder. Freedom's foundation, 172

NATURAL THEOLOGY. See, GOD

NEGROES IN THE U. S. *Main entry*, 175

C.A.I.P. Symposium on Africa, 179

Laures. Friend of the colored man (Peter Claver), 206-P

Nerius, Fr., O.F.M.Cap. See, Semmler, Nerius

Neubert. My ideal, Jesus, 48

NEUMANN, THERESA. *Main entry*, 206-N

New crusade, 155

New manual of the Servant of Mary, 21

New Testament. See, Bible. N. T.

Newman. Christianity and science, 7.1; Christianity and the sceptic, 7.1; What is literature, 196

NEWMAN, JOHN HENRY. *Main entry*, 206-N

May. Cardinal N. and education, 185

Newness of life. Kempf, 64

Night prayers on Calvary. Diamond, 70

No wall between. McNicholas, 185

Noll. Beware of the "patriots," 17; Father Quiz answers Lutheran slurs, 140.5; Forcing God out of the schools, 185; Novena prayers and instructions, 124

NON-CONFORMISTS

McNabb. Catholics and non-conformists 140

Non-sectarian bus. McManus, 185

Norm of morality. Ryan, 121

Nothing to tell in confession. Ginder, 97

Nutt. Talks for the month of May, 48

O

Oak. Communist strategy and tactics, 169

Objections to the Church. Hogan, 17

O'Brien, E. Why religion, 121

O'Brien, J. Sex, alcohol and young folks, 121

O'Brien, John A. Drinking is dangerous, 121;

God: Who is He? 36; Is the will free, 50;

Light that shall not fail, 26; Origin of

man, 50; Shall we live again, 50; So

you'd like to get married, 104; So you're

- in love, 104; The soul 50; What, public funds, 188; White courtship, 104; Why not be a scholar, 185; Why the Catholic School, 188
- Oca. More about Fatima, 48
- O'Carroll, M. African glory (Le Roy), 206-L; Disciples of St. Therese, 206-T
- O'Carroll, P. Consecration to Immaculate Heart, 48
- O'Connell, J. Blessed Oliver Plunkett, 206-O
- O'Connell, T. Faith on the 5:15, 121; Four men and the Man, 44
- O'Connor, C. Original sin, 121
- O'Connor, J. J. Preparation for marriage, 100
- O'Donnell, J. Hail, holy Queen, 47
- Oesterreicher. Can a Jew be a Christian, 143
- O of spiritual friendship. Aelred, 121
- O'Flynn. World into which Christ was born, 13
- O'Halloran. Epic of Primate Creagh, 206-C
- O'Hanlon, M. Racial myths, 7.1
- O'Hanlon, T. Doubting Thomas, 206-T
- O'Hara. Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 189; Why the Catholic Church is interested in rural life, 160; Catechetical documents of Pius X, 189
- O'Keefe. Wisdom from the breviary, 82
- OLD AGE. See, EUTHANASIA
- OLIVER PLUNKETT, BLESSED. *Main entry*, 206-O
- On saying "No." Bystander, 104
- One with Jesus. Jaegher, 121
- Opportunity for trade unionists. Pridgeon, 159
- ORATIONS (LITURGICAL). See, COLLECTS
- Order, happiness and. Slavin, 121
- ORDINATION
- Bevenot. When is a priest not a priest, 141
- Connell. Holy Orders, 99
- Leo XIII. Apostolic letter on Anglican ordinations, 141
- Pontifical. Ordination of a priest, 99
- ORIENTAL CHURCHES. See, EASTERN CHURCHES
- O'Shea. Church and her story of charity, 121
- O'Sullivan, P. Wonders of the Holy Name, 122
- O'Sullivan, R. Christian philosophy in common law, 167; What is a Christian country, 167
- Other Christs. Ginder, 125
- Our brother. Pidoux, 113
- Our faith. Kerwin, 155
- Our gifted selves. Rooney, 121
- Our Lady; her medal. 48
- OUR LADY OF THE CENACLE, INSTITUTE OF Griffin. Ven. Mother Therese Couderc, 206-C
- OUR LADY OF PERPETUAL HELP
- Devotions in honor of our Mother of Perpetual Help, 48
- Our Lady of the highway. Habig, 48
- Our Lady's answer. Dudine, 49
- Our Lady's friends. Senieur, 125
- Our Lady's Jew (Ratisbonne). Egan, 206-R
- Our life in Christ. Doheny, 85
- Our neighbors of the Andes. David, 179-SA
- Our democratic school system. Ginder, 188
- Oursler. New crusade, 155; Protestant missionary movement, 135; Road ahead, 121
- OXFORD GROUP. *Main entry*, 144
- OZANAM, FREDERIC. *Main entry*, 206-O
- P
- PAPACY. *Main entry*; 29
- Why millions call him Holy Father, 35
- Papal directives for women. Pius XII, 155
- Papist pie, 35
- Parables and allegories. Bible, J-11
- Paradoxes. Lubac, 121
- Parent education. N.C.W.C., 108
- Parenti. Extraordinary graces (Pius XI), 206-P
- PARISH
- Cushing. Generous and fruitful apostolate, 20
- Parks. Flight to destiny (Glennon), 206-G
- PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS. See, EDUCATION, CATHOLIC
- Parsons. Defenses of peace, 177; Intercredal cooperation, 6; Peace in the atomic age, 177; Timeless rights (C.A.I.P.), 172
- PASCHAL BAYLON, ST. *Main entry*, 206-P
- PASSIONISTS. See, BARBERI, DOMINIC, C.P.
- PASTORS
- C.C. Congregation on Sacraments. Recent decree empowering priests to confirm, 92
- N.C.W.C. Pastors look at the family, 100
- Pathways to peace. Martinez, 121
- Pathways to the faith, 205
- PATRICK, ST. *Main entry*, 206-P
- PATRON SAINTS
- Dunne. Is it a saint's name, 91
- Pattee. Catholic life in West Indies (C.A.I.P.), 27
- Patterson. Mother Claude Stephens, 205-P
- PAUL, ST.
- Gaffney. Novena to Ss. Peter and Paul, 206-P
- Paul, John. Timeless rights in modern times (C.A.I.P.), 172
- Payzs. Marshall plan (Hartnett), 176
- PEACE. *Main entry*, 177
- Martinez. Pathways to peace, 121
- PECHAM, JOHN, ABP. OF CANTERBURY
- Callus. Condemnation of St. Thomas, 1
- PENANCE. *Main entry*, 97
- Martin. Censures for the confessor, 17.2
- See also: MENTAL HYGIENE
- PENANCE (Virtue). See, FASTING
- Perils of Godless education. Remler, 185
- PERSONAL NAMES. See, NAMES, PERSONAL
- Personal reminiscences. DePersio, 205
- PERSONALITY
- Rooney. Our gifted selves, 121
- PERU
- David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA
- PETER, ST. *Main entry*, 206-P
- Lord. St. Peter, pope or imposter, 29
- PETER CLAVER, ST. *Main entry*, 206-P
- Peter Claver, Sr., Mary, O.P. Catholic booklist (Luella), 195
- PETER FABER, BLESSED. *Main entry*, 206-P

PETER FOURIER, St.

- West. Blessed Alix Le Clerc, 206-A
 PHILIPPINE DUCHESNE, BLESSED. *Main entry*, 206-P
 Pidoux de la Maduere. Our brother, 113
 Pilgrim Cross, 177
 PIOUS SOCIETY OF ST. PAUL. *Main entry*, 126-P
 Pius IX, Pope. Mary Immaculate, 47
 Pius X, Pope. *Ad diem illum* (Mary Mediatrix), 47; Catechetical documents, 189; Decrees on communion, 93
 Pius X, POPE. *Main entry*, 206-P
 Pius XI, Pope. *Ad Catholici sacerdotii* (priesthood), 125; *Casti connubii* (Marriage) 100; *Divini illius magistri* (education), 188; *Divini redemptoris* (Communism), 169; *None piccolo* (Third Order), 129-F; On foreign missions, 135; *Quadragesimo anno* (social order), 155; *Quas primas* (kingship of Christ), 44; This is social justice, 155; *Rite expiatis* (St. Francis of Assisi), 206-F; 129-F
 Pius XI, POPE
 Murray. Why didn't the pope, 29
 O'Carroll. Disciples of St. Therese, 206-T
 Smith. They call it free enterprise, 156
 Pius XII, Pope. *Divino afflante spiritu* (Biblical studies), 11; Encyclical on St. Benedict (206-B)· Family front, 100; Function of the Church, 17; *Mediator dei* (liturgy), 81; Mother Cabrini, 206-F; 1945, 1946, 1947 Christmas messages, 177; *Orientalis ecclesia decus* (St. Cyril), 206-C; Papal directives for women, 155; Pius XII and Poland, 179-P; Timely spirit of Third Order, 129-F
 Pius XII, POPE
 Brennan. Apostolate of the liturgy, 81
 Murray. Why didn't the pope, 29
 Planned parenthood. Ginder, 107
 Planning and the community. Fogarty, 155
 PLANQUE, AUGUSTINE, S.M.A. *Main entry*, 206-P
 Platform replies. Arendzen, 35
 PLAYS
 Drinkwater. Five joyful mysteries, 202
 Please. Shelter for my family. Bohn, 155
 Poage. What you ought to know, 104; When the honeymoon's over, 100
 Podvin. Doctors speak out, 107
 Poems for God's child. S. J-204
 Points for meditation. Goodier, 85
 POLAND
 Godden. St. Stanislaus, 206-S
 Krzesinski. Poland, Germany, 176-P
 Pius XII. Pius XII and Poland, 179-P
 Politeness in the pews. Lord, 121
 POLITICAL SCIENCE. *Main entry*, 167
 Pontifical. Ordination of a priest, 99
 Popes. Rome hath spoken, 129-F
 POPES—INFALLIBILITY. *Main entry*, 29
 Poppy. Original rule of the tertiaries, 129-F
 POPULATION. *See also*: BIRTH CONTROL

POPULATION

- Duff. Are our rural areas overpopulated, 160
 N.C.W.C. Population facts and factors, 107
 Porter. Josephine Brownson, 206-B
 Potter. Marshall plan (C.A.I.P.). 176
 Practical ideals for families. Calkins, 100
 PRAYER. *Main entry* 80-81, 85
 LeBuffe. Thinking with Mary, 48
See also: ROSARY; SPIRITUAL LIFE
 Prayer a day for Lent. Murray, 68
 PREDICTIONS. *See*, PROPHECIES
 Preparation for Catholic family life. Morrison, 100
 PRESS
 Apostolate of the press, 126-P
 Priceless treasure. Ginder, 121
 Pridgeon. Opportunity for trade unionists, 159
 Priest of Diocese of Hartford. Perpetual novena to Immaculate Heart, 48
 PRIESTHOOD. *Main entry*, 125; 99
 Weyland. Native clergy for mission countries, 135
 PRIESTS
 Enthronement of Sacred Heart, 45
See also: VOCATIONS, RELIGIOUS
 Priest's Holy Hour. Sinnott, 94
 PROCESSIONS
 Gaul. Processions, 81
 PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS
 Benedictines. Ceremony of consecration, 126
 PROFIT SHARING
 Ryan. Suggested limitation of property, 159
 PROGRESS. *See*, EVOLUTION
 PROHIBITION
 Johnston. After all, what is law, 167
 PROPHECIES
 Lattey. Prophecy, 11
 PROTESTANTS—MISSIONS
 Oursler. Protestant missionary movement, 135
 PROTESTANTS—RELATIONS WITH CATHOLICS.
See, MARRIAGE, MIXED
 PROTESTANTS UNITED
 Fink. Whose friends are they, 17
 Proudman. Fr. Vincent McNabb, 206-M
 PROVIDENCE, DIVINE. *Main entry*, 36
 PSYCHIATRY
 Sheen. Modern soul in search of God, 4
 PSYCHOLOGY
 Nagle. Religion and your mind, 4
 PUBLIC OPINION
 Morlion. Apostolate of public opinion, 197
 PUERTO RICO
 C.A.I.P. Catholic life in West Indies, 27
 PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL. *See*, HELL
 PURGATORY. *See*, DEAD, THE
 PURITY. *See*, CHASTITY
 Q
 Question of state aid. McManus, 185
 Questionnaire studies of practices and trends. N.C.E.A., 185

Questions people ask about their children.
Lord, 108

Quigley. Lesson in democracy, 185

Quinlan, P. Part-time farming, 160; Rural
homestead, 160

Quinlan, W. Bill Jones meets God, 36

R

RACE

C.A.I.P. Symposium on Africa, 179

Haas. Catholics, race and law, 175

O'Hanlon. Racial myths, 7.1

Riley. Whys of discrimination, 179

RADIO BROADCASTING

Carlson. Radio in the red, 198

See also: Catholic Hour Addresses; Hour of
Faith; Faith in Our Time

Rafferty. Our Lady of Fatima's message, 48
RATISBONNE, MARIE ALPHONSE. *Main entry*,
206-R

Rawe. Family operated subsistence farm.
In: Urbain. Rural America, 160; Private
ownership of farms (Same), 160

Reaching the hundred million. Keller, 121

READING LISTS. *Main entry*, 195

Reading of Scriptures. Felix, 11

Ready. Democracy and religion, 172; United
Catholic Action, 20

Real superman. Ginder, 40

Realities of life. Holden, 121

RED CROSS

Meehan. Saint of the Red Cross (Camil-
lus). 206-C

Red drive in the colonies. Schuyler, 169

Red star over Hollywood. Carlson, 199

Red terror and religion. Ginder, 179-R

Red tyranny vs. Stepinac. Ginder, 179-Y

REDEMPTORISTS. See, ALPHONSUS LIGUORI, ST.;
GERARD MAJELLA, ST.; VAN LEUVENHAGE,
FRANCIS

Reds in our labor unions. Ginder, 159

Refugees. N.C.W.C. Displaced persons, 175
REGINA CLERI SOCIETY

Senieur. Our Lady's friends, 125

Reginald. Devotion to the I.H.M., 48; Devotion
to St. Mary Magdalen, 206-M

Rehousing urban slum areas. Corley, 155

Reichart. So you think you've grown up, 110

Reilly. According to the Holy Gospel, 121;
Continuation of the Holy Gospel, 121;

Souls, saints and sinners, 121

REINCARNATION

Donnelly. Reincarnation, 54

Rejection. Vischer, 121

RELEASE TIME

Allfred. Legal aspects of release time, 185

RELIGION

Ginder. Looking for religious truth? 17

McCarthy. Is religion bad for your mind?
4

O'Brien. Light that shall not fail, 26

See also: DOGMATIC THEOLOGY; EDUCATION,
CATHOLIC

Religion and economic life. Masse, 156

Religion and your mind. Nagle, 4

RELIGION—STUDY AND TEACHING

Confraternity of Christian Doctrine. Teach-
ing religion, 108

RELIGION—U. S.

Ginder. Are you one of the 75,000,000, 6
Keller. Reaching the hundred million, 121

RELIGIOUS. See, VOCATIONS, RELIGIOUS

Religious and Catholic Action. Anderl, 20

RELIGIOUS BELIEF. See, FAITH

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. *Main entry*, 189

Allred. Legal aspects of release time, 185

Mary, Sr. Catholic mother's helper, 108

See also: CATECHISMS; CONFRATERNITY OF
CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE; EDUCATION, CATHOLIC

RELIGIOUS LIFE

Herbst. Your weekly confession, 97

Lovasik. Kindness in religious, 121

RELIGIOUS MUSIC. See, CHURCH MUSIC

RELIGIOUS OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Barham. Some chosen sisters, 205-B

RELIGIOUS ORDERS AND CONGREGATIONS. *Main
entry*, 124-129

Remaking America. Sampson, 121

Remler. From earth to heaven, 121; Perils
of Godless education, 185; Supernatural
life, 121

Requiem Mass book, 113

Resch. Imitate your Blessed Mother, 47

RESERVED CASES

Woodstock College. Diocesan censures, 17.2

RESURRECTION. See, JESUS CHRIST—RESURREC-
TION

RETREATS. *Main entry*, 123

Burns. Short and sharp, 121

Return of Anglicans to Holy See. Benard,
141

Reuter. He kept silence (Hausmann), 206-H

RHYTHM THEORY. See, BIRTH CONTROL

Rice, C. Church and working man, 159

RICE, EDMUND IGNATIUS. *Main entry*, 206-R

Richard G. Way of the Cross, 71

Richard, M. Ermenegilda (Sr. Mary Magda-
lene), 206-M

Riches of the wisdom. Mulhern, 35

Right against might. Eppstein, 167

RIGHTS, CIVIL. See, CIVIL RIGHTS

Rights and duties. Driscoll, 172

Riley, F. Race riddles, 175; Alcoholics an-
onymous (Dowling), 121

Riley, J. Bad thoughts, 121; Stigmatine Father,
126-S

RITA OF CASCIA, ST. *Main entry*, 206-R

RITES AND CEREMONIES

Billy. Manual of ceremonies, 81

Road ahead, 121

Robert. Blessed Mother, 48

Roberta. Catholic mother's helper, 108

Robinson. Missionary Congregation of Holy
Ghost Fathers, 126-H

Rocheleau. Fundamental principles of Cath-
olic Action (Lelotte), 20

Rogosh. Rome and Easter Churches, 18

Rohan. Atheistic Communism, 176

Roland. Order of St. Augustine, 126-A

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. *See*, CATHOLIC CHURCH

Rome hath spoken. Catholic Church. Popes. 129-F

Rooney. Let's really pray the rosary, 49; Our gifted selves, 121; Say, Catholic, 90; Why not discuss it, 187

Rope. Beginning of Anglican Church, 141

ROSARY. *Main entry*, 49

Barker. Rosary for invalids, 113

Drinkwater. Five joyful mysteries, 202

Kempis. Imitation of Mary, 48

Rosary, Sr. M. Catholic mother's helper, 108

Rouse Thy might, 64

Rugged rock. (Peter, St.) Jerome, 206-P

Rule of life. Grassman, 129-F

Rumble. I must obey the Church, 17; Quizzes on hospital ethics, 7.1; What you should know about baptizing, 91; Why you should be a Catholic, 35

Running off with God. Trappist, 127

Rural America. Urbain, 160

RURAL CHURCHES

N.C.R.L.C. Survey of Catholic weakness, 160

RURAL LIFE. *Main entry*, 160

Russell, H. Cardinal Lavigerie, 206-L; Heroines for Christ, 127; One man against Africa (Fr. Planque), 206-P

RUSSIA. *Main entry*, 179-R; Communism, 169

Dushnyck. Martyrdom in Ukraine, 25-R

Ruth. Religious and Catholic Action, 20

RUTHERFORD, JUDGE

Thurston. Judge Rutherford, 147

Ryan, A. Spain and world of today, 179-S

Ryan, J. Mass in Irish Church, 95

Ryan, J. H. Moral values in American education, 185

Ryan, John A. Norm of morality, 121; Suggested limitation 159

S

S. Child heroine (Anne Clitherow), 206-C; Poems for God's child, J-204

SACRAMENTS. *Main entry*, 90-113

SACRED HEART. *Main entry*, 45. *See also*: PHILIPPINE DUCHESNE, BLESSED

SACRED MUSIC. *See*, CHURCH MUSIC

SACRIFICE OF THE MASS. *See*, MASS

SACRISTANS

Herbst. Bits of information, 96

SADLER, EDWARD NEIL. *Main entry*, 206-S

ST. COLUMBIAN'S FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY. *Main entry*, 126-C

De Persio. Leathernecks of God, 205

St. Meinrad's Abbev. Liturgical essays, 64

St. Paul goes to college. McGloin, 43

St. Peter's Catholic Lending Library. Catholic books, 195

SAINTS. *Main entry*, 205-206; J-205-206

Reilly. Souls, saints and sinners, 121

SAINTS NAMES. *See*, NAMES PERSONAL

Sampson. Remaking America, 121

Sanctified in marriage. Sheppard, 206-A

SARTO, GIUSEPPE. *See*, PIUS X, POPE

SATAN. *See*, DEVIL

SATURDAYS

Menke. Bertha Baumann, 206-B

Sava. Doctor's view of birth control, 107

Sawkins. Angels of heaven and hell, 58; Five unknown sacraments, 90

Say, Catholic. Rooney, 90

SCANDAL

Coffey. Some modern scandals, 121

SCAPULARS

Callely. Blue scapular, 48

Dolan. Scapular facts, 48

SCPTICISM

Newman. Christianity and the sceptic, 7.1

Schaaf. Home economics (Callahan), 100

Scheeben. Glories of divine grace, 53

SCHERVIER, FRANCES. *Main entry*, 206-S

Schieder. Church looks at some social questions, 155; Some problems of youth, 108

Schirber. History of agriculture. *In*: Urbain. Rural America, 160

Schmiedeler. Church, bulwark of the family, 100; Family allowances, 100; Family at stake. *In*: N.C.W.C. Towards better family life, 100; They're growing up, 110; Training in chastity 111

SCHOLARSHIP

O'Brien. Why not be a scholar, 185

SCHOOL BUS

McManus. Non-sectarian bus, 185

N.C.W.C. School bus transportation laws, 185

O'Brien. What! Public funds, 188

Schumacher. Congregational prayers, 85

Schuyler. Communist conspiracy, 175; Red drive in colonies, 169

SCIENCE

Newman. Christianity and the sceptic, 7.1

Newman. Christianity and science, 7.1

See also: EVOLUTION

Science of holiness. Ginder, 121

SCRIPTURES. *See*, BIBLE

SCRUPLES

Miller. Don't worry, 121

SEAFARERS

Anson. Apostleship of the sea, 135

SECRET SOCIETIES. *See*, FREEMASONS

SECULARISM

Catholic Church in U. S. Moral catastrophe, 1

Fee. Secularism, 1

Segar. Margaret Fletcher, 206-F

Self-communings. Heath, 121

SEMINARIES

C.C. Congregation of seminaries. Instruction on importance of pedagogy, 188

Semmler. Things liturgical, 81

Senieur. Our Lady's friends, 125

Sentinels of prayer. Ginder, 115

Sermon on the Mount. Bible, 121

SERMONS

O'Keefe. Wisdom from breviary, 82

SERVICE MEN

Faculties of military chaplain, 30

SEVEN GIFTS OF HOLY SPIRIT. *See*, GIFTS OF HOLY SPIRIT

- SEX EDUCATION. *Main entry*, 111
 Catholic Mother. Preparing our daughters, 110
 Mother's little helper, 109
 O'Brien. Sex, alcohol and young folks, 121
See also: BIRTH CONTROL
- Shall we have children? 107
 Shall we live again? O'Brien, 50
 Sharing management with employees. Kenkel, 159
 Shaughnessy. Glories of divine grace (Scheeben), 53
 Shaw, F. Gone with the wind, 196
 Shaw, G. Road ahead, 121
 Shea, L. Some truths in rosary, 49
 Sheed. With Father Vincent (McNabb), 206-M
 Sheehan. Humanity's crosses, 114
 Sheen. East meets West, 18; Light your lamps, 169; Love on pilgrimage, 121; Modern soul in search of God, 4
 Sheppard. Sanctified in marriage (Mme. Acarie), 206-A
 Sherren. Blessed Edmund Campion, 206-E; Carpenter saint: Joseph, 206-J
 Shield. In my book, 124
 SHINTO
 Aschoff. Catholicism and Shinto, 149
 Short and sharp. Burns, 121
 Sick. *Main entry*, 113
 Meehan. Saint of Red Cross (Camillus), 206-C
 Siderman. With Father Vincent (McNabb), 206-M
 Sight-sound-silence. Browne, 206-B
 Simon. Paradoxes (Lubac), 121
 SIN. *See*: INDULGENCES; PENANCE (Sacrament); SCRUPLES
 SIN, ORIGINAL
 O'Connor. Original sin, 121
 Sinnott. Priest's Holy Hour, 94; Way of the Cross, 71
 SISTERS. *See*, VOCATIONS, RELIGIOUS
 SISTERS OF CHARITY. *Main entry*, 128-C;
See also: BERNADETTE, ST.
 Six days of creation. Sutcliffe, 12
 Six lies nailed, 26
 Slavin. Christian heroism, 121; Happiness and order, 121
 Smith, C. Text book on Catholic religion, 35
 Smith, F. Strength of His Arm, 36
 Smith, G. Anglican ordinations (Leo XIII), 141; Some reflections on encyclical Mystici Corporis, 43
 Smith, I. Aquinas and some American freedoms, 172; St. Thomas Aquinas and human social life, 172
 Smith, R. L. St. John Fisher, 206-J
 Smith, Raymond. Happy ending, 50
 Smith, W. Climax of civilization, 169; God, the world and Catholic workingman, 159; Is it Catholic Action? 20; They call it free enterprise, 156
- SMOKING
 Farina. Brother Nathaniel has a brainstorm, 121
 Snee. Diocesan censures (Woodstock College). 17.2
 So called mercy killing. McCormick, 113
 So you think you've grown up? Reichart, 110
 So you'd like to get married. O'Brien, 104
 So you're in love. O'Brien, 104
 SOCIAL INSURANCE
 Buckley. Ethical aspects of social insurance, 155
 Social justice in modern world. Pius XI. On reconstructing social order, 155
 SOCIAL PROBLEMS. *Main entry*, 155
 SOCIALISM
 Belloc. Alternative, 168
See also: COMMUNISM
 SOCIETIES, CATHOLIC
 N.C.W.C. Description of its organization, 21
 SOCIETY FOR PROPAGATION OF FAITH
 Pius XI. On foreign missions, 135
 SOCIETY OF AFRICAN MISSIONS
 Russell. One man against Africa (Fr. Planque), 206-P
 Society of St. Gregory. White List, 83
 SOCIETY OF HOLY CHILD JESUS
 Gwynn. Cornelia Connelly, 206-C
 SOCIETY OF THE SACRED HEART
 Barry. St. Madeline Sophie Barat, 206-M
 Porter. Josephine Brownson, 206-B
 SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN. *Main entry*, 155
See also: CATHOLIC ACTION; ECONOMICS; WOMAN
 SOCIOLOGY, RURAL. *Main entry*, 160
 SODALITY OF B.V.M.
 New manual of Servant of Mary, 21
 Soliloquia. Heath, 121
 Sorrow of God. Vann, 70
 SOUL. *Main entry*, 50
 Souls, saints and sinners. Reilly, 121
 SOUTH AMERICA
 David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA
See also: MISSIONS—South America
 Soviet caste system. Borchardt, 179-R
 Soviet regime in practice. Lyons, 179-R
 SPAIN. *Main entry*, 179-S
 SPANISH SPEAKING OF U. S. Report of regional conference, 175
 Spellman. Truth in love, 189
 SPENCER, IGNATIUS, C.P. *Main entry*, 206-S
 Spinsters are wonderful people. Lord, 127
 Spirit of St. Benedict. Aldridge, 129-B
 Spirit world. Egan, 58
 SPIRITS. *See*, ANGELS
 Spiritual Exercises. Maher, 123
 SPIRITUAL LIFE. *Main entry*, 121
 Spiritual powerhouse. Wendell, 129-D
 Spiritual rearmament, 144
 SPIRITUAL WORKS OF MERCY
 Francis. Spiritual works, 121
 SPRING
 Grail. Holy Spring, 68
 Springmann. Mind of man, 50

Stable and the star. Manton, 67
 STAGE. *See*, ACTORS AND ACTRESSES
 Stalin's worldwide fifth column. Chamberlin, 169
 Standard equipment. Ginder, 50
 Standing room only. Conway, 58
 STANISLAUS KOSTKA, St. *Main entry*, 206-S
 STATE
 Hoare. Catholicism and the state, 167
 State aid for parochial schools. McManus, 185
 STATE AND CHURCH. *See*, CHURCH AND STATE
 STATIONS OF THE CROSS. *See*, WAY OF THE CROSS
 Steck. Church in rural life, 160
 Stephan. Adeste Fideles, 85
 STEPHENS, MOTHER CLAUDE
 Patterson. Mother Claude Stephens, 205-P
 Stepinac. My conscience is clear, 179-Y
 STEPINAC, ALOYSIUS, ABP.
 Ginder. Red tyranny vs. Stepinac, 179-Y
 Stercky. Sacrificare (LeVasseur), 95
 STEVENS, MOTHER GEORGIA
 Patterson. Mother Georgia, 205-A
 STIGMATIC. *See*, NEUMANN, THERESA
 STIGMATINE FATHERS
 Riley. Stigmatine Fathers, 126-S
 Stories of great saints. Treacy, J-205
 Strength of His Arm. Smith, 36
 Strub. Youth and home-making, 100
 STUART, JANET. *Main entry*, 206-S
 STUDY CLUBS. *Main entry*, 187
 Subdeacon. Manual of ceremonies for. Billy, 81
 Success for the taking. Lord, 124
 SUFFERING. *Main entry*, 113
 Sheehan. Humanity's crosses, 114
 See also: EUTHANASIA
 Suhard. Growth or decline? 155
 Supernatural life. Remler, 121
 Sutcliffe. Six days of creation, 12; Who perished in the flood? 12
 Sutherland. Birth control, 107
 SULLIVAN, JOHN, S.J. *Main entry*, 206-S
 Sumners, Vincent. Life of Jesus (Keon), J-41
 Sunray. Hesser, J-210; Survival in crisis. Moody, 121

T

TALBOT, MATT. *Main entry*, 206-T
 Blocker. Don't kid yourself about drink, 121
 Talks for month of Mav. McNutt, 48
 Task of woman in modern world. Kalven, 155
 TEACHING
 Keller. Who will teach them? 185
 Teaching religion in home. C.C.D., 108
 Ted, Father. Teenagers, 110
 Teen talks. *Main entry*, 110
 TEMPERANCE
 Blocker. Don't kid yourself about drink, 121
 De Prez. Teen talk on drink, 110
 Dolan. Matt Talbot, 206-T
 Dowling. Alcoholics anonymous, 121
 Matt Talbot and the A. A., 206-T
 O'Brien. Sex, alcohol and young folks, 121
 O'Brien. Drinking is dangerous, 121

TEMPTATION
 Nash. Talking of temptation, 121
 Riley. Bad thoughts, 121
 Tenets for readers. Gardiner, 196
 Tennant. Hinduism, 149
 TERESA OF AVILA. *Main entry*, 206-T
 Tertiary ritual. Third Order of St. Francis, 129-F
 Text book on Catholic religion. Smith, 35
 THANKSGIVING. *Main entry*, 66.3
 THEOLOGY, DOCTRINAL. *See*, DOGMATIC THEOLOGY
 Theology for the layman:
 5. Mulhern. Eye hath not seen, 35
 6. Mulhern. Riches of the wisdom, 35
 7. Coffey. Beyond lies God, 35
 8. Coffey. God wills it, 35
 9. Murphy. When mercy seasons justice, 35
 10. Conway. In God we trust, 36
 11. Smith. Strength of His Arm, 36
 12. Egan. Trinity in Unity, 35
 13. Coffey. All or nothing, 35
 14. Egan. Spirit world, 58
 15. Conway. Standing room only, 58
 16. Murphy. The first week, 36
 17. Brennan. Man, 50
 18. Springman. Mind of man, 50
 19. Fay. Appetites of man, 50
 20. Martin. Frontiers of the mind, 50
 21. Hyland. Adam the magnificent, 50
 22. Conway. When man was right, 50
 23. Friel. Government under God, 50
 24. Conway. How God rules the world, 36
 25. Smith. Happy ending, 50
 Theology of the Enthronement, 45
 THEOPHANE VENARD, BLESSED
 Gwynn. Modern missionaries, 205-G
 These are the stars. Shield, 124
 THERESE, St. *Main entry*, 206-T
 Dolan. Letters of Little Flower's mother (Martin), 206-M
 Dolan. Little Flower's mother, 206-M
 They call it free enterprise. Smith, 156
 They call it Little Christmas. Lord, 67.3
 They're growing up. Schmiedeler, 110
 Things liturgical. Semmler, 81
 Thinking with Mary. LeBuffe, 48
 Thinking with the Rosary, 49
 THIRD ORDERS. *See*, name of order, e.g., DOMINICANS. THIRD ORDER
 This is social justice. Pius XI, 155
 THOMAS, St. APOSTLE. *Main entry*, 206-T
 Smith. Aquinas and some American freedoms, 172
 THOMAS AQUINAS, St.
 Callus. Condemnation of St. Thomas, 1
 Smith. St. Thomas Aquinas and human social life, 172
 Summa Theologica. *See*, Theology for the layman
 Thomasine. I.T.O., 156
 THOUGHT
 Martin. Frontiers of the mind, 50
 Springmann. Mind of man, 50

Thoughts on the mysteries of the rosary, 49
 THREE HOURS AGONY. *Main entry*, 70
 Thurston. Judge Rutherford, 147; Church and the Mass (Walsh), 95
 Timeless rights in modern times. CA.I.P., 172
 Timko. Christ and His little friends, J-210
 Tips for teeners. Donnelly, 104
 Title "Catholic." Toker, 17
 TITO, JOSEF. *Main entry*, 179-Y
 To honor St. Joseph, 206-J
 To one in search of truth. Ginder, 17
 Toledano. How Communism demoralizes youth, 109
 Toole. St. Malachy, 206-M
 Towards a university. Kennedy, 190
 TRADE UNIONS. *Main entry*, 159
 Training in chastity. Schmiedeler, 111
 TRANSFORMISM. *See*, EVOLUTION
 TRANSUBSTANTIATION. *See*, EUCHARIST
 Trappist. Asks, Is your home like this, 100; Gives some facts, 17; Insists: "Life is someone," 125; Talks to girls, 127
 Travelers, patroness of. Habig. Our Lady of the highway, 48
 Treacy. Handbook of Catholic political philosophy, 167; Industry at crossroad, 159; Stories of great saints for children, J-205
 Supplied study outlines in:
 Aschoff. Catholicism and Shinto, 149
 Huber. Modern missions in Middle America, 136
 Liturgy and missions, 135
 McKenna. Modern missions in South America, 136
 McMahan. Apostolate of early Church, 135
 Mathis. Modern missions in India, 136
 Missal. Nuptial Mass, 101
 Oursler. Protestant missionary movement, 135
 Pius XI. Kingship of Christ, 44
 Pius XI. On foreign missions, 135
 Pius XII. On sacred liturgy, 81
 Rogosh. Rome and Eastern Churches, 18
 Tennant. Hinduism, 149
 Voss. Missionary accommodation, 135
 Waggett. Modern Indian and Eskimo missions, 136
 Weyland. Native clergy for mission countries, 135
 Wheeler. Hispanic colonial missions, 136
 Young. Missions of Korea, 136

TRINITY
 Egan. Trinity in unity, 35
 Troops of the Virgin. Gaydos, 21
 TRUST. *See*, FAITH
 Truth in love. Spellman, 189
 Truths for today. Cervantes, 35
 Toker. Title "Catholic," 17
 Turner. Father Francis Woodlock, 206-W
 TWELFTH NIGHT. *See*, EPIPHANY

U

UGANDA—MISSIONS
 Gwynn. African martyrs, 205

UKRAINIAN CATHOLICS

Dushnyck. Martyrdom in Ukraine, 25-R
 Uncle George and Uncle Malachy. Nagle, 121
 Under the seal of the fisherman. Maher, 123
 Unger. Mary Mediatrix (Pius X), 47; Mary Immaculate (Pius IX), 47

UNION, CHRISTIAN. *See*, CHRISTIAN UNION UNIONS

McKenna. Catholic and his union, 159

UNITED NATIONS

C.A.I.P. Peace in atomic age, 177
 Eppstein. Defend these human rights, 172
 Graham. Making of peace, 177
 Graham. Our way to peace, 176
 Lord. Mary of the U. N., 47
 McCarthy. America and the U. N., 176
 Roche. Atheistic Communism, 176

UNITED STATES

Lord. Mary of the U. S.
 Sampson. Remaking America, 121
 U. S.—ECONOMIC CONDITIONS
 Keller. Church and our economic system, 156
 Smith. They call it free enterprise, 156
 U. S.—GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
 Ginder. Freedom's foundation, 172
 U. S.—HISTORY
 Six lies nailed, 26
 Unity of sacrifice. De Boer, 18
 UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. *Main entry*, 190
 Urbain. Rural America, 160
 Ursuline coadjutrices, 127
 Utley. Whv I ceased to be a Communist, 169

V

VAN LEUVENHAGE, FRANCIS. *Main entry*, 206-V
 Vann, Gerald. Pilgrim Cross, 177; Sorrow of God, 70

Vavasseur, L. *See*, Le Vavasseur, Rev. Leon
 VEZELAY PEACE PILGRIMAGE
 Pilgrim Cross, 177

VICE

Ginder. Down? 110
 Victor. Monthly recollection, 121; Retreat souvenir, 123
 Victory of the just. Cronin, 121
 Virgin Mother of Jesus, 49.4

VIRTUES

Remler. Supernatural life, 121
 Vischer. Rejections, 121
 Visits to Most Blessed Sacrament. Alphon-
 sus Liguori, 94

VOCATION, RELIGIOUS. *Main entry*, 124-129

Dudine. Our Lady's answer, 49
 Voss. Missionary accommodation, 136

VOWS

Cotel. Catechism of the vows, 124

W

Wade. Five miles closer, 206-W

WAGES. *Main entry*, 159

See also: FAMILY ALLOWANCES

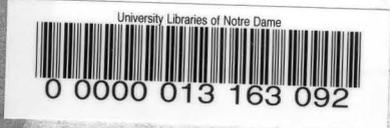
Waggaman. Case for guaranteed annual wage, 159; Women workers, 159

Waggett. Modern Indian and Eskimo mis-
 sions, 136

Walde. Conquering with Christ, 121

- Walker. Youth care, 188
 Walsh, E. Secret of family happiness, 100
 Walsh, F. Mosaic of man, 50
 Walsh, G. Catholicism, 17; Church and state in U. S., 167
 Walsh, J. J. World we want, 155
 Walsh, M. America's challenge, 105
 Walsh, R. Fr. Vincent McNabb, 206-M
 Walsh, T. Church and the Mass, 95
 WAR. See, PEACE
 Ward. Are Communism and democracy antagonistic (Luce), 169
 Watley. March of the missions, 135
 Watrin. Mass symbols, 95
 Watt. Christian social reform, 155; Handbook to Rerum Novarum, 155; Leo XIII, 155; Rerum novarum, 155
 WAY OF THE CROSS. *Main entry*, 71; J-71
 Carty. Three Hours, 70
 We Catholics. Curran, 17
 We pick books for a desert island. Lord, 196
 We swear by it. Ginder, 13
 Weigl. Five Holy Hours, 94
 Welcome. Murray, 66
 Wendell. Spiritual powerhouse, 129-D
 West. Blessed Alix Le Clerc, 206-A
 WEST INDIES
 C.A.I.P. Catholic life in West Indies, 27
 Westerner, pseud. For the newness of life, 121
 Weyland. Native clergy, 135
 What is the answer. McDonald, 121
 What it means to be a Catholic. Baumgartner, 121
 What! Public funds. O'Brien, 188
 What you ought to know. Poage, 104
 Wheeler. Hispanic colonial missions, 136
 When is a priest not a priest? Bevenot, 141
 When Jesus walked the earth, 41
 When man was right. Conway, 50
 When Roman Catholics read the Bible. Ginder, 11
 When the honeymoon's over. Poage, 100
 Who perished in the flood? Sutcliffe, 12
 Who will teach them? Keller, 185
 Whose friends are they? Fink, 17
 Why a mission sister? Forrest, 127
 Why a religious brother? Forrest, 125
 Why Catholics keep running to Church, 35
 Why I ceased to be a Communist. Utley, 169
 Why millions call him Holy Father, 35
 Why not be a scholar? O'Brien, 185
 Why not discuss it? Rooney, 187
 Why not the jackass? Johnston, 7.1
 Why religion? O'Brien, 121
 Why the Catholic school? O'Brien, 188
 Why you should be a Catholic. Rumble, 35
 WILL
 Fay. Appetites of man, 50
 Williams. Mother Anna du Rousier, 206-D;
 Mother Hardey, 206-H
 Wilson, R. Rural America, 160
 Wisdom from the breviary. O'Keeffe, 82
 Without question. Hopkins, 35
 WITNESSES OF JEHOVAH
 Thurston. Judge Rutherford, 147
 Wobido. Doctor looks at the large family (Allen). 100
 Wolking. Cooperatives. In: Urbain, Rural America, 160
 WOMAN
 Calkins. Woman in the home, 100
 Kalven. Talks of woman, 155
 Lord. Spinsters are wonderful people, 127
 Pius XII. Papal directives, 155
 WOMEN IN INDUSTRY
 Waggaman. Women workers, 159
 Wood. Familiar stranger, 121
 WOODLOCK, REV. FRANCIS, S.J. *Main entry*, 206-W
 Woodstock College, Woodstock, Md. Diocesan censures, 17.2
 WORK
 Cushing. Living to work, 159
 WORLD CONDITIONS
 McDonald. What is the answer, 121
 World horizons series
 David. Our neighbors of the Andes, 179-SA
 WORLD PROBLEMS
 Kerwin. Our faith, 155
 Road ahead, 121
 Suhard. Growth or decline, 155
 WORLD TRADE
 Thomasine, The. I.T.O., 156
 WORLD WAR II
 Darby. Flying high (Sadler), 206-S
 De Persio. Leathernecks of God, 205
 Dushnyck. Refugees are people, 177
 N.C.W.C. Displaced persons, 175
 Wade. Five miles closer to heaven, 206-W
 World we want. Walsh, 155
 WORRY
 Miller. Don't worry, 121
 Y
 You and your family. Calkins, 108
 You hear strange things about Catholics, 35
 Youn. Missions of Korea, 136
 Young Christian farmer, 160
 YOUNG, HENRY. *Main entry*, 206-Y
 Young, U. Fr. Ignatius Spencer, 206-S; Ven. Dominic Barberi, 206-B
 Your modern children. Burns, 108
 YOUTH. *Main entry*, 108-112
 McPhillips. Youth and the Church, 121
 Strub. Youth and home-making, 100
 See also: JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
 Youth care in world crisis. Walker, 188
 YUGOSLAVIA. *Main entry*, 179-Y
 Z
 Zeiser. Fast and abstinence (McCloud), 122
 ZERVAS, SISTER M. ANNELLA. *Main entry*, 206-Z

ADM58



LIGUARIAN PAMPHLET OFFICE

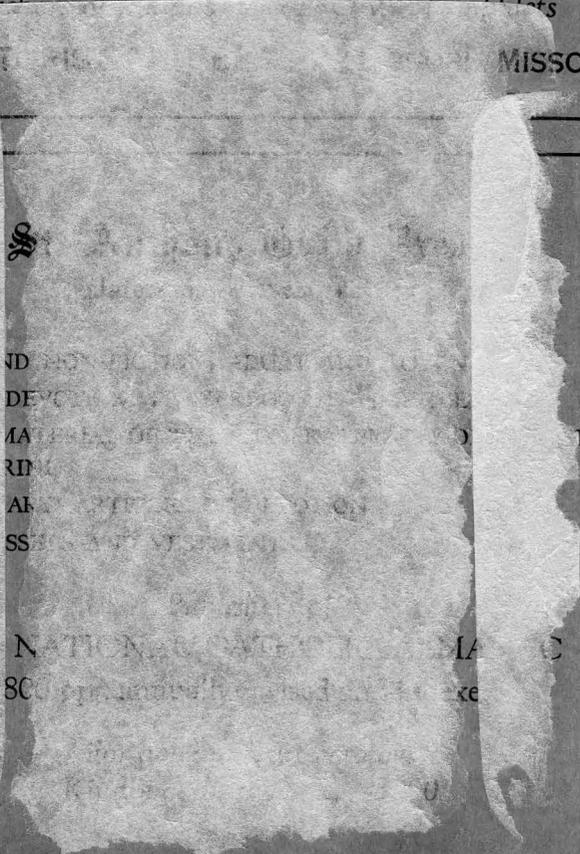
"Publishers of Timely Pamphlets"

**PAMPHLETS
LEAFLETS
BOOKS**

- HOW TO BECOME A CATHOLIC
- HOW TO BE A GOOD PARISHIONER
- HOW TO BE PURE
- WHAT ABOUT YOUR VOCATION
- VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT
- DON'T WORRY
- and many other titles

Published by the Liguarian Pamphlet Office

REDEMPTION HOUSE, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



FICTION AND NOVELS
 BOOKS
 OFFICIAL MESSAGES
 DOCTRINE
 RELIGIOUS ARTS
 SACRED MESSAGES

THE NATIONAL CATHOLIC...
 SC...

OUR SUNDAY VISITOR

HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

LEADER IN THE FIELD

as publisher of Catholic periodical and pamphlet literature

PAMPHLETS

Over 150 subjects published in vest pocket booklet form, of special interest and assistance for all Catholics, including topics dealing with family life, vocations, courtship and marriage, economics and apologetics.

Publishers of talks and radio addresses for

CATHOLIC HOUR HOUR OF FAITH
FAITH IN OUR TIME

OUR SUNDAY VISITOR

The most widely circulated Catholic weekly in the world
Now in its 39th year of universal Catholic Action

THE FAMILY DIGEST

Popular monthly magazine for every member of the family

THE PRIEST

Published monthly, edited exclusively by priests for priests

OUR SUNDAY VISITOR

HUNTINGTON, INDIANA
